



## Te Awe Māpara – full list of redacted submissions June – August 2023

### Table of Contents

Respondent no 1: Catriona McBean.....	8
Respondent no 2: Maali Kyle-Ford .....	41
Respondent no 3: Christo Matheson .....	44
Respondent no 4: Kirill.....	47
Respondent no 5: Wendy.....	50
Respondent no 6: James Sidney Bishop.....	53
Respondent no 7: Shaun Brennan.....	56
Respondent no 8: Meena Kadri .....	59
Respondent no 9: Julia Rendell .....	62
Respondent no 10: Leanne Stubbing .....	65
Respondent no 11: Norma.....	68
Respondent no 12: Blake Signal.....	71
Respondent no 13: Simon Holst .....	74
Respondent no 14: Dulce Piacentini.....	77
Respondent no 15: Bernadette Pallister .....	80
Respondent no 16: Patrick Morgan .....	83
Respondent no 17: Troy Broadley .....	86
Respondent no 18: Bruce Carey.....	89
Respondent no 19: Jacky.....	92
Respondent no 20: Gwynn.....	95
Respondent no 21: Andy.....	98
Respondent no 22: Matthew .....	101
Respondent no 23: Bryan Dickinson.....	104
Respondent no 24: Nic.....	107
Respondent no 25: Jordan Boyle.....	110
Respondent no 26: Ben Everist .....	113
Respondent no 27: Sarah .....	116
Respondent no 28: Amanda Chu.....	119
Respondent no 29: Adele Evans .....	122
Respondent no 30: Emma Baines .....	125
Respondent no 31: Dominic Lane.....	128
Respondent no 32: Cheryl Constable .....	131

Respondent no 33: Justin Thirkell.....	134
Respondent no 34: Colin Smithies.....	137
Respondent no 35: May.....	140
Respondent no 36: Louisa Picker.....	143
Respondent no 37: Jim Lewis.....	147
Respondent no 38: Ian Duncan.....	150
Respondent no 39: Warren Rankin.....	153
Respondent no 40: Roy.....	156
Respondent no 41: Wayne Stevens.....	159
Respondent no 42: Kathy McKechnie.....	162
Respondent no 43: Dan Moss.....	165
Respondent no 44: Kath Read.....	168
Respondent no 45: Michele Thomas.....	171
Respondent no 46: Sophie Watson.....	174
Respondent no 47: Michael.....	177
Respondent no 48: Kate Chaston.....	180
Respondent no 49: Linda.....	183
Respondent no 50: Zusje.....	186
Respondent no 51: Patricia.....	189
Respondent no 52: Cecilia.....	192
Respondent no 53: Ryan Cameon.....	195
Respondent no 54: Eric Clarke.....	198
Respondent no 55: David Stevens.....	201
Respondent no 56: Scott McMillan.....	204
Respondent no 57: David Roberts.....	207
Respondent no 58: William J L Peet.....	210
Respondent no 59: Robert Vale.....	213
Respondent no 60: Hannah Egginson.....	216
Respondent no 61: Bill Gaudie.....	220
Respondent no 62: Leigh Henderson.....	223
Respondent no 63: Chris Marshall.....	226
Respondent no 64: Amy Smith.....	229
Respondent no 65: Alycia Edmonds.....	232
Respondent no 66: Lynley Fletcher.....	235
Respondent no 67: Jen.....	238

Respondent no 68: Fred Albert.....	<b>241</b>
Respondent no 69: S Farr .....	<b>244</b>
Respondent no 70: Emma Harrison.....	<b>247</b>
Respondent no 71: Nick Ruane .....	<b>250</b>
Respondent no 72: Simon.....	<b>253</b>
Respondent no 73: Kiri Heel .....	<b>256</b>
Respondent no 74: David Morris .....	<b>259</b>
Respondent no 75: Moira Scott .....	<b>262</b>
Respondent no 76: Nicki Vance.....	<b>265</b>
Respondent no 77: Kate Barker.....	<b>268</b>
Respondent no 78: Jillian Starr .....	<b>272</b>
Respondent no 79: Maralda.....	<b>275</b>
Respondent no 80: Seonaid Morrison .....	<b>278</b>
Respondent no 81: Kathy Graham .....	<b>281</b>
Respondent no 82: Interested of Wellington.....	<b>284</b>
Respondent no 83: Magila Annandale.....	<b>287</b>
Respondent no 84: David Glasson .....	<b>290</b>
Respondent no 85: Fiona Thomson.....	<b>293</b>
Respondent no 86: Thomas Werry .....	<b>296</b>
Respondent no 87: Jacqueline McIntosh.....	<b>299</b>
Respondent no 88: Sue Wilton .....	<b>302</b>
Respondent no 89: Archie.....	<b>305</b>
Respondent no 90: Andy Hickman .....	<b>308</b>
Respondent no 91: Andrew P Black .....	<b>311</b>
Respondent no 92: Michael Sands .....	<b>314</b>
Respondent no 93: John Whitehead.....	<b>317</b>
Respondent no 94: Georgia Freeman .....	<b>320</b>
Respondent no 95: Trent Smith .....	<b>323</b>
Respondent no 96: Mandy Russell .....	<b>326</b>
Respondent no 97: Geoff Todd .....	<b>329</b>
Respondent no 98: Yulia.....	<b>332</b>
Respondent no 99: Jonathan Phillips .....	<b>335</b>
Respondent no 100: Jacque Elias .....	<b>338</b>
Respondent no 101: Beth .....	<b>341</b>
Respondent no 102: Lesley Meadows.....	<b>344</b>

Respondent no 103: Kezia Bennett .....	<b>347</b>
Respondent no 104: Frances Russell.....	<b>350</b>
Respondent no 105: Wendy Hales .....	<b>353</b>
Respondent no 106: Barry Shepherd .....	<b>356</b>
Respondent no 107: Johanna Reidy.....	<b>359</b>
Respondent no 108: Eileen Barrett-Whitehead .....	<b>362</b>
Respondent no 109: Shirley.....	<b>365</b>
Respondent no 110: Sally Marx.....	<b>368</b>
Respondent no 111: Monique .....	<b>371</b>
Respondent no 112: Barbara McKenzie .....	<b>374</b>
Respondent no 113: Alex Colebrook .....	<b>377</b>
Respondent no 114: AJ Shaw .....	<b>380</b>
Respondent no 115: Sarah Sawrey .....	<b>383</b>
Respondent no 116: Lindsay Seddon.....	<b>386</b>
Respondent no 117: David Binning .....	<b>389</b>
Respondent no 118: Charlotte Burton-Bell .....	<b>392</b>
Respondent no 119: Bruce Gadd .....	<b>395</b>
Respondent no 120: Richard Kirby .....	<b>398</b>
Respondent no 121: Suzanne Woods .....	<b>401</b>
Respondent no 122: Jason Edwards .....	<b>404</b>
Respondent no 123: David Glasson .....	<b>407</b>
Respondent no 124: Lurna.....	<b>409</b>
Respondent no 125: Helen Carter .....	<b>412</b>
Respondent no 126: Barry Jordan .....	<b>415</b>
Respondent no 127: Ian Stobba .....	<b>417</b>
Respondent no 128: Diana Pickard .....	<b>419</b>
Respondent no 129: Nikki.....	<b>421</b>
Respondent no 130: Leigh Catley.....	<b>424</b>
Respondent no 131: Simon Mandal-Johnson.....	<b>427</b>
Respondent no 132: Ken Nelson .....	<b>430</b>
Respondent no 133: Lynn.....	<b>433</b>
Respondent no 134: Marianne Bishop MNZM.....	<b>436</b>
Respondent no 135: Kathryn Wilson .....	<b>439</b>
Respondent no 136: Morris Robertson .....	<b>442</b>
Respondent no 137: E Rothman.....	<b>445</b>

Respondent no 138: Evelyn Dawson.....	448
Respondent no 139: Margaret Pointer.....	451
Respondent no 140: Geraldine Needham-Girven .....	453
Respondent no 141: Steve Cosgrove .....	456
Respondent no 142: Bonnie Norton Coleman .....	459
Respondent no 143: Gillian Press .....	462
Respondent no 144: Chris Ford.....	464
Respondent no 145: Rach .....	468
Respondent no 146: David Steele .....	471
Respondent no 147: Viv Chapple .....	474
Respondent no 148: Richard .....	478
Respondent no 149: Jared Curtis .....	481
Respondent no 150: Michelle .....	484
Respondent no 151: A Smith .....	487
Respondent no 152: Brian Sheppard (President - Churton Park Community Association) .....	490
Respondent no 153: Karen .....	495
Respondent no 154: Ian.....	498
Respondent no 155: Leeanne Templer .....	501
Respondent no 156: Lorna Jones.....	504
Respondent no 157: Wilma Sherwin.....	507
Respondent no 158: Greg Hyland. Interim Chairperson: Wadestown Residents Assn (WRA).....	510
Respondent no 159: Wendy Hales .....	513
Respondent no 160: Carol Stigley .....	516
Respondent no 161: Vickie Humphries.....	519
Respondent no 162: Jill Day .....	522
Respondent no 163: Chris Montgomerie .....	527
Respondent no 164: Suzanne McMillan .....	530
Respondent no 165: Anne Bogle .....	533
Respondent no 166: Anne Hawker .....	535
Respondent no 167: Susan Marshall.....	538
Respondent no 168: Benoit.....	541
Respondent no 169: Mary Sagato .....	544
Respondent no 170: Catharine Underwood.....	547
Respondent no 171: Ross Murdoch .....	550
Respondent no 172: Lynn Cadenhead .....	553

Respondent no 173: Virginia de Joux .....	560
Respondent no 174: Yana Skaler .....	563
Respondent no 175: Johnsonville Community Centre.....	566
Respondent no 176: Darren Bottin .....	569
Respondent no 177: Simon Manighetti.....	573
Respondent no 178: Steve Russell.....	576
Respondent no 179: Pippa Cubey .....	579
Respondent no 180: Bevan Smith .....	582
Respondent no 181: V L Rushton.....	585
Respondent no 182: Briony Ellis.....	588
Respondent no 183: Claire Bibby .....	590
Respondent no 184: Katie Underwood .....	593
Respondent no 185: Sonya Bissmire.....	597
Respondent no 186: Alan Evans .....	600
Respondent no 187: Wendy Donald .....	603
Respondent no 188: Lawrence Collingbourne.....	605
Respondent no 189: Mary Corry.....	608
Respondent no 190: Gemma .....	610
Respondent no 191: Sally Munro.....	613
Respondent no 192: Fergus Nelson Moores .....	615
Respondent no 193: Heather Baldwin .....	618
Respondent no 194: Roger Tweedy .....	621
Respondent no 195: Mark Kirk-Burnnand.....	629
Respondent no 196: Bridget Eleanor Hodgkinson.....	633
Respondent no 197: Paul and Carol Stigley .....	636
Respondent no 198: Christine Crewdson .....	640
Respondent no 199: Carissa Toelupe .....	642
Respondent no 200: Odette Alleyne .....	645
Respondent no 201: Juliette .....	648
Respondent no 202: Kristal.....	651
Respondent no 203: Alastair Duncan .....	654
Respondent no 204: Jane Patterson .....	656
Respondent no 205: Lily .....	659
Respondent no 206: Rhona Carson .....	662
Respondent no 207: Aimie Hines .....	670

Respondent no 208: David Harkness .....	<b>673</b>
Respondent no 209: Tim Shannahan .....	<b>676</b>
Respondent no 210: Fiona Prestidge .....	<b>684</b>
Respondent no 211: Amy Weightman .....	<b>686</b>
Respondent no 212: Sarah Andrews .....	<b>690</b>
Respondent no 213: Anne Holmstead and Lloyd Cudby.....	<b>692</b>
Respondent no 214: Richard Herbert .....	<b>695</b>
Respondent no 215: Carol Comber .....	<b>699</b>
Respondent no 216: Andrew Leslie .....	<b>702</b>
Respondent no 217: Sam Donald.....	<b>706</b>
Respondent no 218: Sara Clarke.....	<b>708</b>
Respondent no 219: Kay Glass .....	<b>711</b>
Respondent no 220: M.K. Gilligan .....	<b>714</b>
Respondent no 221: Karl Whelan .....	<b>717</b>
Respondent no 222: Richard Scales .....	<b>720</b>
Respondent no 223: Tania Savage .....	<b>723</b>
Respondent no 224: Bryan Perry.....	<b>726</b>
Respondent no 225: Beth Pethig .....	<b>728</b>
Respondent no 226: Natasha Kenyon .....	<b>730</b>
Respondent no 227: Bruce Patterson.....	<b>732</b>
Respondent no 228: Ellen Blake.....	<b>736</b>
Respondent no 229: Jane Curry .....	<b>739</b>
Respondent no 230: Ellen Blake.....	<b>743</b>
Respondent no 231: Judith Rafter .....	<b>745</b>
Respondent no 232: Trish Wheeler .....	<b>748</b>
Respondent no 233: Clare Falkner .....	<b>751</b>
Respondent no 234: Sarah Williams.....	<b>754</b>
Respondent no 235: Suzanne Tye .....	<b>756</b>
Respondent no 236: Cyrus Dahl .....	<b>758</b>



**Respondent No:** 1

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2023 09:05:39 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Catriona McBean
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- 
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- 
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Dsport
- 
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- 
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- 
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- 
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered
- 
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- 
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**
- not answered
- 
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- 
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**
- not answered
-

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

---

# Summary of Comments on WCC Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023 - CM comments (002).pdf

---

Page: 1

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 10/07/2023 1:09:58 pm  
This is a very ableist looking plan.

---

Where are the photos of disabled people actively using WCC facilities?

This is a very ableist looking report.

If this plan is about representing the community and role modelling - then the lack of images of disabled people is a barrier.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 10/07/2023 12:38:56 pm

---

And poor design.

For example, Akau Tangi is accessible when using a usual wheelchair, also known as a day chair, but is not usable when using a sports wheelchair! The irony is not lost on most wheelchair users who try and play sport there.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 10/07/2023 12:35:23 pm

---

Significant gap in provision around the accessibility and design of facilities to accommodate disabled people wanting to participate in sport and recreation and also an aging population which will have different needs and demands than young people.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 10/07/2023 12:47:07 pm

---

Location of public transport and accessible parking (or lack thereof) also does not always align with facilities to make it easy for disabled people to use many of these facilities.

For example, the new bike racks at Freyberg and Kilbirnie pools will now let cyclists lock and keep their bikes under cover at no cost, but users of mobility parks have to pay for this when they often have not alternative transport option. This is cyclist privilege.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 10/07/2023 12:36:42 pm

---

There are definite gaps in both the location and standard of public toilets, particularly when considered from a female, aged and disabled perspective. Public toilets are not located in logical or sensible places.

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 10/07/2023 12:53:22 pm

---

There appears to be a move to spending funds on "nice to haves" at the expense of more urgent and immediate infrastructure needs of the city.

The Karori Library redevelopment of the garden and seating area, including subsequent remediation to fix a poor design is an example of wasted money. so too all the replacement of signage and installation of murals at Akau Tangi Sports Centre. These have no impact on the actual usage of the facility, in some instances it just window dressing at a cost that could be better directed elsewhere.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 10/07/2023 1:05:43 pm

Nothing in this report makes mention of the need for parking and mobility carpark near facilities. While the WCC is pushing cycleways and the use of public transport, these are not usually options for disabled people.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 10/07/2023 1:00:18 pm

What does people with injuries mean?

Does this mean able-bodied people who have a temporary injury?

If yes, what at totally ableist statement to put this group ahead of others, including disabled people who in general are currently marginalised from using these facilities at ready.

Where is the priority for making WCC facilities accessible to those who are facing barriers all the time - not just temporarily?

---

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 10/07/2023 1:03:48 pm

May recognise this, but what actual action is being taken to address the issue?

How can public toilets be considered accessible when there are no mobility parking options nearby - for example the Evan's Bay toilets.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 10/07/2023 1:11:41 pm  
UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities  
Human Rights Act  
NZ Disability Strategy

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 10/07/2023 1:16:59 pm  
Key issues of this plan, which are still prevalent today are:

---

Access to venues - There is accessible access to buildings and movement throughout these buildings. Accessible facilities are available that are fit for purpose.

Accessibility Leadership - There is strong messaging from the Council on the importance of accessibility.

This last point is a definite fail on the WCC. The voices of disabled people are being ignored and marginalised especially around areas of cycleway designs which are having a huge impact on disabled people accessing different parts of the city.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:01:28 am

Public amenities such as toilets should not be abdicated by WCC to commercial sector. The reason Kirks toilets were valued was because they were clean, safe and located well. This is in vast contrast to the public toilets in the ANZ building which have now been replaced by the Grey Street toilets.

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:04:50 am

---

School partnerships have been actively promoted as a way to access unused or underused facilities outside of school hours for over 3 decades. This discussion is still happening which begs the questions - why?

Why hasn't this been resolved at an MoE level that is implementable at the local level so these conversations can actually move to tangible actions.

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 11:10:01 am

---

What about understand why some facilities are being under-utilised.

Many assumptions prevail around use or non-use which need to be really fleshed out and addressed.

One key issue for our members is that access to facilities is difficult. No or poorly designed accessible parking, a expectation people will use public transport or now bikes to get to these facilities. Cars and access by car needs to be included in the equation, it cannot be overrun by the privilege currently being giving to cyclists. A large cohort of the population can not cycle or do not want to cycle. Their needs must be considered without prejudice of their transport decisions.

---

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 11:13:46 am

Lack of capacity at peak time only.

There is capacity outside of peak time - many facilities lie idle during the day.

---

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 11:11:58 am

Toitu Poneke does not provide for disability sport so the tremendous success is obviously with able-bodied users.

---

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 11:17:05 am

Who is going to be responsible to maintaining the currency of this information?

These information portals are always sold as great ideas but tend to fail as the information on them is incorrect and obsolete as it requires many hands involved in maintaining the data.

How does this compare with other providers of information such as CAB?

---

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 11:14:58 am

I thought a new booking system was implemented only a few years ago? Is this now outdated or is WCC just choosing yet another system to replace one which works ok?

---

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 11:18:37 am

Is this not already happening?

I thought collaboration between Akau Tangi and KIRK was a pilot?

---

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 11:31:37 am

Did not understand the references to Wahanga x.x.x.

In this example, perhaps change to "as outlined above".

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 11:20:09 am  
Is this not already occurring?

---

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:27:47 am  
and accessibility in its widest definition

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:25:27 am  
Functional for whom?

---

Pools are a good example - the international Olympic and World Championship rules require 2m - which even WRA does not meet and Wellington is unlikely to ever host a competition of this level, but for a community facility this is definitely not needed. Should WCC be providing bespoke facilities at international standard for a very small proportion of users/time vs making facilities more usable for the wider community?  
There will be a time when 1 or 2 facilities of international standard are deemed desirable, but what is the priority of this versus community standards?

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:35:11 am  
See note in 4.4.1.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:26:26 am

---

I would argue the number is probably higher if you think Akau Tangi was built to meet the building code, but it is not fit for purpose for wheelchair sports chairs.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 11:39:03 am  
Window dressing and design should not trump the functionality and usability of the facility. In the past design has occurred at the cost of functionality. Nice to have artworks and interesting looking etc, but budget for use should be the priority. Is the facility fit for purpose?

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 11:36:05 am  
and suitable parking for those who cannot use public transport.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 11:40:42 am  
It's Article 30 - Participation In Cultural Life, Recreation, Leisure And Sport that should be foundation for this document, supported by Article 9!

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 11:36:41 am  
Remove easily - the pathways should be accessible.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 11:42:42 am  
This is a better explanation of universal design

Universal Design is the design and composition of an environment so that it can be accessed, understood and used to the greatest extent possible by all people regardless of their age, size, ability or disability.

- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:44:47 am  
Remove this reference. This standard is so old and is not supported by more people as it was never fit for purpose for sport and recreation facilities. It is actually a barrier to participation and use!
- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:59:33 am  
Its accessible in the sense it has a lift, but it is not accessible in the sense there is no suitable surface for disability sport to be played in the facility.
- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 12:00:09 pm  
Stair access - not accessible access.
- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:46:04 am  
Why just sight impairment ... which by the way is referred to as vision impairment in NZ.
- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:47:05 am  
Then what?  
Just knowing they are inaccessible does not change anything. There needs to be a commitment from WCC to actually invest in improvements.
- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:49:25 am  
Not just disabled people.  
What about parents of disabled young people. They will have a very informed position about accessibility and functionality that may be very different from an adult with an impairment, for example.  
Change to engage with disabled community - its more inclusive.
- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:54:29 am  
Definitely need to look at the entire catering lease arrangements in facilities such as Akau Tangi where Wishbone provide a marginal service.
- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 12:01:02 pm  
Wrong use of the word accessible!  
It provides access to the park but the park is not accessible.
- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:58:25 am  
Storage for accessible equipment such as sports wheelchairs is significantly larger requirement than just standard balls and nets.  
We have had to purchase a container to store our wheelchairs in as well as use trailers in the garage as there is no suitable space in Akau Tangi for our equipment.  
Again, the issue is around designing spaces fit for purpose.
- 
- Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 11:55:59 am  
Does appropriate changing spaces also include adult changing spaces for new large facilities?  
see <https://www.changingplaces.org.nz/>

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 12:07:18 pm

How does the WCC manage kai waste at present?

Are cleaning contractors required to manage waste in a sustainable way, or is it just wishful thinking. I have seen cleaning contractors empty differentiated waste into 1 rubbish bag destined for the tip.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 12:05:36 pm

Design of facilities to be open/closed to tenants and/or public.

Akau Tangi for example is open all the time, often empty, with the mandatory staff required to oversee this, when if designed better it could have been used differently with different access/opening hours and staffing requirements - all cost savings to the Wellington ratepayers.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 12:02:21 pm

What about mobility parking itself for cars/vans?

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 12:08:32 pm  
and other deliverers using the facility.

---

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 12:26:35 pm  
the disabled community, particularly those involved in disability sport and recreation.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 11:34:17 am  
and disability community as not all disabled people are impacted the same way around accessibility. Different impairments face different barriers to participation and these all need to be considered.

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 12:29:23 pm

---

Are these in priority order?

If not, should they be?

If yes, why is building prioritised higher than redeveloping an existing facility?

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 12:33:09 pm

What about cost vs design prioritisation.

I know Akau Tangi design was cut back to fit budget and this had an impact on its functionality. For example the underground car park is quite short so it limits accessible vans which are high from parking underground in a dry space - they are relegated to outside and users are exposed to the elements.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 12:31:00 pm

Is the needs assessment based on immediate need or future need, or both?

What should the overriding principle be for large facilities with 50+ years life span?

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 12:34:20 pm  
The words accessibility barriers infers its about design of the facility. Barriers to participation and use are far broader than this. Needs better clarification.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 12:35:24 pm  
How is this ever measured.  
Often its the same people being more active, rather than the inactive becoming active.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 12:41:51 pm  
Was this really a divestment or a redevelopment and relocation of services?

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 12:37:35 pm  
Simplify to  
Extent the opportunity or facility proposal is critical to addressing gaps in provision which may be seen as barriers to participation.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 12:40:52 pm  
No where in this document is there any financial criteria around real cost-benefit ratios such as build vs operating costs. Historically the cost to run a swimming pool was 20% of the build cost per annum. Probably closer to 25%+ now.

This needs to be included as real costs and realistic benefits, not projected or presumed aspirational benefits such as seen in the recent \$250m error on the traffic plan.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 12:43:34 pm

How realistic is this for some community facilities which are only used after school hours say 3-6pm 5 days a week?

What's the rationale behind 40 hours?

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 1:02:41 pm

---

Remove this was stated 10 paragraphs earlier.  
Similarly point below is also repeated from earlier.  
Actually, all these points are repeated.

Perhaps rewrite section so its not repetitive.

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 12:58:14 pm

---

What future growth?  
Given the Wellington population is aging, how is future growth being measured?

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 12:59:49 pm

---

Collaboration with whom and about what?

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 12:49:12 pm

---

Why excellence?  
Why not just for participation?

Why use the word leagues? I only know this reference in relation to basketball, other sports have competitions.

While highlight disability? Why not support the wide and diverse range of sports and activities using these centres.

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 12:55:42 pm

---

What is the ideal?  
25% is a good number, especially given the Sport NZ Active NZ survey data which shows for example only 12% of young people in Wellington play netball.

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 1:00:19 pm

---

Reference this as the Sport NZ National ....

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 12:56:34 pm

---

Wasn't KIRK redeveloped for this purpose?

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 1:45:31 pm

---

What are CPTED principles?

Author: info Subject: Sticky Note Date: 12/07/2023 12:57:28 pm

---

Remove reference to Nuku Ora report as its not really providing sufficient and quality information for WCC base any decisions on.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 1:07:40 pm  
Wellington weather plays a big part on this usage of outdoor pools.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 1:08:31 pm  
Is this a Sport NZ strategy? If yes, say so.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 1:04:40 pm  
Not all swimming pools are accessible or easily used for people with mobility issues.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 1:06:51 pm  
Also issue with staffing and supervision of therapy spaces impacting on users. For example Keith Spry warm water pools cannot be used in early mornings as insufficient staff to supervise facility.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 1:47:08 pm  
and from community to elite

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 1:45:09 pm  
What are CPTEP principles?

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 1:46:35 pm  
Do you mean access into the tanks of water or the buildings?

---

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 1:58:24 pm  
Invercargill has 1 per 1050 people  
Porirua 1 per 1675

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 1:51:41 pm  
This sounds very defensive stating the WCC has no legal obligation to provide public toilets.  
It there any legal obligation for the WCC to provide other facilities and amentities? I presume not. So why differentiate toilets?  
Isn't more important that there is a community expectation that this will happen and its what a good and responsible council would do.

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 1:52:59 pm  
accessible or available?

I doubt many sports fields and pavilion toilets are accessible for disabled people, especially if facilities are old.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 2:02:53 pm  
Also consider mobility parking near public toilets.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 2:00:49 pm  
Increase? Really!  
There are currently 0 in Wellington City so just adding 1 will increase provision.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 2:02:25 pm  
What is this framework?

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 2:01:31 pm  
Washing machines in public toilets?

---

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 2:11:41 pm  
What about increasing mobility parking so that the number of mobility parks are equitable to the disabled/non-disabled population?

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 2:10:43 pm  
Where is the measure to ensure all builds/rebuilds are accessible and fit for purpose, eg, disabled sport use?

Where is the measure to ensure the voice of disabled users is heard at design phase and included not marginalised from design?

---

Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note      Date: 12/07/2023 2:10:05 pm  
This does not work  
Statistically, currently 1 in 4 people identify as disabled in NZ.  
So if 50% of users are disabled, then there would be more disabled than non-disabled people using the facility which appears statistically infeasible.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 2:18:13 pm  
Not sure the decade old Barrier Free guidelines for Sport NZ are still best practice.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 2:19:29 pm  
Why is this funding conditional and other actions in this plan are not.  
Making facilities always has the "funding conditional" caveat which does not apply to other areas, some of which are purely cosmetic and not functional.

---

 Author: info      Subject: Sticky Note    Date: 12/07/2023 2:22:50 pm  
Why so far away from Lambton Quay and Cuba Street.  
Will there be accessible parking nearby?





**Respondent No:** 2

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jun 30, 2023 20:21:17 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 30, 2023 08:17:38 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** maali kyle-ford
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- 
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- 
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- 
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- 
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- 
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- 
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

nothing, it's perfect. chefs kiss (plz find attached)

Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here





**Respondent No:** 3

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 03, 2023 15:11:28 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 03, 2023 01:12:45 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Christo Matheson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- 
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- 
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- 
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- 
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- 
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- 
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- 
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

This virtuous cycle should create positive pressure towards meeting community requirements

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Increased collaboration to expand and share school recreation and cultural facilities may open up more viable spaces across the city, especially in currently under catered for areas. The expansion of existing multi use facilities (which schools often offer) could deliver on the council's ambition to offer flexible facilities that cater to the range of sporting and cultural activities that are on offer.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

See point 18.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 4

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 04, 2023 10:54:22 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 03, 2023 22:39:14 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kirill
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- 
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- 
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- 
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- 
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- 
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- 
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- 
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 5

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 04, 2023 22:01:05 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 04, 2023 09:56:48 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Wendy
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- 
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- 
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- 
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- 
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- 
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- 
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 6

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2023 09:47:29 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2023 21:30:20 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** James Sidney Bishop
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- 
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- 
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- 
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- 
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Somewhat oppose
- 
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Neutral
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat oppose
-

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Vision statements are ok but need to be understood in the local context. This document is far too wordy for the average person to grab a hold of.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

The average resident will find it hard to grasp the concept. We want simple things expressed in a simply manner.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the Neutral identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Maybe. You will gain a better result by consulting each community about each of their facilities. how is this to be funded and what will suffer as a result.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you Neutral support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

We need to discuss the positioning of our local fire station and better use of the structure on the top field both Newlands location how will this discussion take place.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the Neutral overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Once again discussion is the key. Not reports like this which are not a good read. Deal with the locals on the ground.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

The key to success is to discuss with each community. It will be a costly business, but you have raised these issues when other things were probably far more worthy of your time and effort.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Talk to us about our needs rather than your ambitions

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 7

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 07, 2023 15:33:41 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 07, 2023 03:27:19 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Shaun Brennan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- 
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- 
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- 
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- 
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- 
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- 
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 8

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 07, 2023 17:09:38 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 07, 2023 04:19:10 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Meena Kadri
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- 
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- 
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- 
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- 
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- 
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- 
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
-

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Hoping to see manaakitanga improve at facilities like Freyberg + WRAC. Part of this would involve finding out what people want (eg. with dedicated surveys for Club Active and folks who use these facilities regularly. Some of us have been asking for this for years now)

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

All this stuff looks good on a page (ideas, strategies) – they key will be execution

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Prioritisation should also be driven by what people want (eg. with dedicated surveys for Club Active and folks who use these facilities regularly. Some of us have been asking for this for years now)

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Action items should include regular (annual) surveys of communities that use facilities – eg. Club Active members and commitment to supporting the needs they voice through specifically designed surveys

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Better action-oriented feedback loops (see previous comments about facility-specific annual surveys combined with a commitment to action based on survey results)

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 9

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 10, 2023 17:16:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 10, 2023 05:05:07 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Julia Rendell
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- 
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- 
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- 
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- 
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- 
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- 
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Can see the benefit, but think it might be difficult where council provides premises to a particular community group.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Appreciate need for facilities to be well-used. May require fundamental change to how some community groups operate.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 10

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 10, 2023 19:34:17 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 10, 2023 07:01:53 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Leanne Stubbing
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Tawa AFC
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

This seems to prioritise all community facilities, not just some.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Could maintain be added here? As a football club our facilities can only be used at their full potential if the grounds are also maintained.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

It addresses equity - something that as a football club we are having difficulty with as we cannot compete with other clubs who have a turf. We cannot provide a juniors/youth talent development program (TDP) because we don't have a turf. We are in between 2 large clubs who have both of these things.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

My concern is that if we were using our clubrooms for other activities, who will manage this? At the moment the maintenance of our clubrooms is run by volunteers. Whilst hiring out the club may bring monetary gain we as a committee are all in full time employment and would need to hire someone to manage the facility.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I fully support the inquiry into the cost of turf hire. As a football club that doesn't have access to a turf we currently have to pay to use them for training. We pay Capital Football another amount in our fees to play on a turf. It is becoming increasingly expensive to play football in Wellington.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

F7 is the one that I am most invested in as the President of Tawa AFC. Could you please change it from "junior club" to just "club". We need access to a turf for training at all levels of the game (junior and senior) in order to compete equitably with other clubs. F6 - please add us as our own entity "Tawa AFC" - we share facilities with softball but we are not affiliated.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 11

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 10, 2023 20:11:47 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 10, 2023 07:52:42 am

Q1. **What is your name?** norma

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. I don't know

Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. I don't know

Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. I don't know

Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. I don't know

Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. I don't know

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

These questions in theory can only be agreed with, so not a fair questionnaire as it is loaded to get the answer you want.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

There is no indication of your intentions, therefore unable to answer.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes but how do you answer a question when you have no indication how it will be implemented.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Unable to answer hypothetical questions.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 12

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2023 09:43:17 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 10, 2023 20:46:55 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Blake Signal
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Bowls Wellington
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

We want people of all shapes, sizes, and types to enjoy the facilities we have in a place of fun and enjoyment. We want these places to be used for both social and competitive purposes. Most of our venues are already key parts of our communities where people gather and interact in positive and enjoyable ways.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

We want to have our places used for and by the community with observation from our club members. A lot of our clubs have big financial assets that need to be looked after. Most of our clubs are already used by many community groups and are key parts to the local community.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Neutral identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Our facilities are already key parts of the community that encourage participation by ALL!!! Our facilities are well designed and able to cater to a range of different groups.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  I don't know support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

There are a lot of parts to this which is hard to rate on table above. Some of these seem good while others seem to focussed on areas that wont help our facilities. We have inclusive facilities that allow ALL groups the chance to use the facilities and are already key parts to the community.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support overall provision principles?

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

More council help in the upkeep of our facilities would be of great benefit to some of our facilities. New facilities are needed for our sport as climate becomes more unstable. Opportunities for our sport to grow and for us to continue to be relevant for all, an Indoor stadium would be of huge use for the wellington area. Looking at the use of the one in the Hutt it is well time wellington looked at this.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 13

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2023 13:26:15 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2023 01:10:47 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** simon Holst
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Seems reasonable. Would be good to act quickly where possible.

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 14

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2023 14:25:11 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2023 02:22:20 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Dulce Piacentini
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** CAB Johnsonville
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 15

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2023 16:16:58 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2023 02:24:02 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Bernadette Pallister
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Tawa Business Group
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

We strongly support this approach but it makes no allowances for budgetary constraints.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

F6 Tawa community facility provision - as previously mentioned with councillors and council officers, as some work has already started on this review, we would like to see the timing of this project moved from short to either very short or on-going

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 16

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 13, 2023 13:57:00 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 13, 2023 00:57:47 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Patrick Morgan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Cycling Action Network
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Streets and footpath are community spaces too. Thanks for your work in transforming our streets to place where people can walk, linger, scoot, bike, shop, meet, appreciate art and our natural world. Please consider how streets and footpath can be integrated into community facility plans. They are vital connections.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Neutral support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 17

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2023 12:14:21 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 01, 2023 22:46:25 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Troy Broadley
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Foundation for Equity and Research New Zealand
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

We like the embeddedness of Te Ao Māori within the overall mission and outcomes. Partnership with equity populations is vital for success of the facilities plan - to cater to the needs of our various communities within Aotearoa.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Collaboration with equity groups throughout all phases from design through to implementation needs to be highlighted in this diagram. There is no success without direct partnership with the communities directly impacted by these facilities - again this diagram fails to highlight this. 4 is the closest to achieving this but I think it could be reworded for accountability purposes that it is more than 'engagement' because this could be one-off. Partnership implies that it is ongoing.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support  identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Functionality is essential. In my opinion, there could be more highlighting on intersectionality. For example, the need to collaborate with Tāngata Whaikaha Māori as able-bodied Māori cannot represent the views of disabled Māori - they have different lived experiences.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support  support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I agree with the prioritisation criteria. It is wishful thinking that everything can be done at the same time. I am happy with the consultation that has been done to ensure the prioritisation criteria is implemented equitably.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly support  overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

There is a long-term needs to think smartly around spaces and their impact on varying communities. I think the cohesion and sustainability are only as strong as it enlists communities to do the same - to be cohesive and sustainable.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I think section 7 is extremely comprehensive and well-thought out. FERNZ won't take a position on what should be prioritised/

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

FERNZ is happy to be a strategic partner with our established equity population networks. Please reach out to [REDACTED] or visit our website fernz.org.nz for more information.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 18

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2023 08:34:20 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 15, 2023 20:26:02 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Bruce Carey
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Always include an English translation when using te reo Maori

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Libraries should be open for longer hours , so full time workers can use them at the end of a working day.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 19

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2023 12:36:20 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2023 23:53:47 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jacky
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- We need more sports centers

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Currently, in Lower Hutt, we only have one indoor sports facility for the public (Walter Nash) which isn't even open for public use most of the time. I'm unsure why you can't open the old courts there for use, but for a city as big as Lower Hutt to not have any indoor courts available for public use most days is not good enough.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 20

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2023 16:46:38 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2023 04:29:21 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Gwynn
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Well I generally support the overall provision approach for all facilities, I note that there are some gaps in the identified locations and seeming priority for new public toilet facilities. I would encourage the council to prioritise a number of high foot traffic/high profile areas that are currently poorly serviced by public toilets and baby change facilities. There is a large portion of the southern CBD, bordered by Manners St down to Courtney Place in the North, SH1/Karo Drive in the south, Mt Victoria in the east, and Aro Valley in the west where there are no public toilets in the middle of this area, despite it containing high foot traffic areas - especially Cuba Mall and Cuba Street. It is entirely reliant on private businesses making toilets available to the public. There are similar gaps further south along Adelaide Road, west in Kelburn Village, the northern end of Lambton Quay and Thorndon, and throughout all of Mt Victoria. Given its popularity with bikers, walkers, runners, and families, Shelly Bay is also another area that could do with public toilets, especially in the short term until they can be incorporated with the longer-term development of the area.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

As per my comments in question 17, I would encourage the council to prioritise the provision of public toilets and baby change facilities in the southern part of the CBD (bordered by Manners St/Courtney Place, Karo Drive/SH1, Mt Vic, and Kelburn/Te Aro), the northern end of Lambton Quay and Thorndon, along the northern end of Adelaide Rd, and in Shelly Bay.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Along with providing additional public toilets and baby change facilities as per the above, expanding the opening hours to have more 24 hour facilities would also be good.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 21

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2023 21:11:46 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2023 08:59:27 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Andy
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly oppose
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

With the growing number of people playing basketball and limited resource / high costs of court hiring, it is impossible to access b-ball court. This is particularly the case in Karori, where the recreation centre is always booked out by other less popular sports. How is it a good/fair use of public resource when 2 people use half of the ONLY basketball court in the suburb to play badminton?????

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

Explain in layman's terms of what that means

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

not answered

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

Letting 2 people book half of the ONLY basketball court to play badminton in Karori recreation centre is unfair for others who play basketball (we often see 20 people squeezing in the other half)

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

not answered

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 22

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2023 09:32:31 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2023 01:23:29 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Matthew
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 23

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2023 12:46:10 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2023 00:35:42 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Bryan Dickinson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** College Sport Wellington
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 24

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2023 21:04:55 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2023 08:50:36 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Nic
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat oppose |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat oppose |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat oppose |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat oppose |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat oppose |

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

The descriptions lack focus on clear and achievable outcomes. Rather than say “people belong” I would like to see a focus on “all ages and abilities have access and use these facilities “. This is clear, meaningful and deliverable. None of the 5 outcomes convey meaning to me. I would like to see outcomes such as facilities are within 10min walk of the main bus route / each suburb will have a community facilities strategic plan that aligns with the needs of the suburb and demographic / as suburb populations grow the council will seek to expand communication facilities by planning for that growth.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Neutral

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

None of these outcomes show clear actions or measureables.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?  Somewhat oppose

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

No. Some facilities simply cannot function due to poor location in my experience driven by a failure of council planning. In areas where facilities may be badly needed but are ill used due to being badly located this plan implies they will be closed and so the area is even worse off.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?  Somewhat oppose

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

You don't specify which community. Local communities should be the ones who decide on their facilities not people from Newtown deciding on Tawa facilities.

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?  Somewhat oppose

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

If this is the section with one main library and only 10 sub libraries then I disagree with that and consider all existing libraries should be kept.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Fix Frank Kitts park playground. Renovate and expand the Island Bay library.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 25

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2023 21:29:22 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2023 09:22:34 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jordan Boyle
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Facilities should have larger floor areas.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Floorball is a safe, fun sport that requires 40x20m space at least. This should be prioritised please.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 26

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2023 21:45:50 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2023 09:39:37 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Ben Everist
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Extend the Island Bay Library and integrate the community centre.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Island Bay is in need of an upgraded to its Library and Community centre.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Island Bay library and community centre is important for our community and for the future of this community.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 27

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2023 22:33:37 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2023 09:45:30 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Sarah
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- Facilities need to ensure they meet the needs of diverse groups within our community

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Public transport needs to consider routes. No point saying it's on a public transport route if that doesn't feed from the area it's supposed to serve. location proximity to other hubs such as schools and supermarkets and normal flows of people on cycle or walking need to be considered when looking at location. Functionality

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

While I agree we need to address climate change I would be concerned that this could leave significant geographical gaps in Kilbirnie and Island Bay for example unless new facilities were constructed in the communities.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

F11 the library (and Plunket rooms) are the ideal location for a community hub. This should provide more space for children, more space for older people to read and congregate, more space for community to meet and interact, community lounge space where people can be undertaking a range of activities ie board games, crafts etc, library should provide space for students to study and flexible workers to set up at a desk for a number of hours. flexible bookable spaces such as small meeting rooms although there are 3 churches which have larger meeting rooms/halls which could be better utilised ie receive a council subsidy to offer cheaper rates to community groups. Library needs to be open longer hours. This community space can not be replaced by making Newtown or Kilbirnie bigger as these are not accessible to the general community that feed to Island Bay library currently.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 28

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2023 18:34:28 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 06:31:27 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Amanda Chu
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The facilities need to remain affordable for everyone. Recently the price of the club active membership has gone up. Eventually people will not be able to afford this with the cost of living being so terrible right now.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 29

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2023 19:01:35 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 06:51:42 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Adele Evans
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Neutral          |

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

WRAC I use regularly, specifically the hydrotherapy pool. There have been issues there for the last couple of years. The temperature is never stable or the air temperature during winter time. As someone who uses this pool for exercise and help for my disabilities it's beyond frustrating when at times it is too cold and causes more pain. When you talk to staff, nothing seems to be done

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Previous comment about hydrotherapy pool as nothing seems to be done so query if other things will be done. Or money spent on more cycle lanes when it could be spent on fixing ongoing issues that are being ignored

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat oppose

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

No

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat oppose

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

See previous comments

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Previous comments

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Previous comments

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 30

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2023 20:14:32 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 08:04:17 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Emma Baines
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

It would have been good to adopt this approach before a ridiculous amount of money was spent rebuilding the central library without proper community consultation. Such a waste of time and money.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

There is a piece missing about improving existing facilities which has a cost saving benefit compared to scrapping and building new in a different location. Redevelopment and reuse of existing facilities in a sustainable manner should also be prioritised.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Before closing existing facilities is considered, full and effective community engagement should be undertaken to truly understand the feasibility of assumptions (eg assumptions that communities of different suburbs will commute somewhere else to use a public facility, especially if there is no public transport option available to easily allow for that commute). For example, combining Wadestown, Ngaio and Khandallah libraries is not straightforward as there is no public transport connecting those three locations.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Public transport access to facilities should be a key consideration. Please don't offer new developments without also implementing public transport access, parking and bike storage.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 31

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2023 20:25:33 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 08:09:25 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Dominic Lane
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

This is pretty much comms gobblydegook, no one's going to oppose these, but they are far too broad to be particularly meaningful given the range of what you defined as community facilities.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Appears to be short hand for reducing the number of facilities.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat oppose   
identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

If have neglected to maintain cvrrent facilities, they may well not be well-used. You'd be better establishing need, and then ensuring there are appropriate facilities. Your approach is self-serving.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  I don't know   
support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Why haven't you included a link to the prioritidation criteria, you are mking it hard for people to respond fully.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly oppose   
overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

This smacks of you having made your minds up If you centralise, you make travrel to and from facilities harder to do, very poor outcome for the young and the elderly, and also imposes a central view of what a communitny is.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

It is ridiculously hard to read, absorb and comment on the plan as it is presented. One thing is clear is that there is a huge bias towards recreational facilities in the eastern suburbs compared to northern and western suburbs.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Where is the analysis of current use?

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 32

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2023 21:54:41 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 09:34:38 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Cheryl Constable
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

There are never enough swimming pools.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Art classes could be more accessible and more of them for the creative city called Wellington.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 33

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 08:33:13 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 20:19:20 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Justin Thirkell
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

While I agree with the general principle that council facilities should be visible from the road to increase engagement, I am opposed to shifting large facilities for what will surely be a very large cost. For example "investigate if there are feasible and viable options to relocate the Karori Swimming Pool to a more visible and accessible site". I appreciate there may be a need for (and I support) additional play/water therapy facilities but this should not be a reason to gold-plate service provision through a full facility relocation. Let's put that money towards other more pressing needs. :)

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 34

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 10:34:47 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 21:14:40 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Colin Smithies
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Evansbay Marina Tenants Association
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Neutral
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

In terms of maintenance of leased facilities going forward, ring-fencing of revenue from the facilities is required to provide proper preventative maintenance

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

again the council is falling down on the maintain part when it comes to marine facilities

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support   
identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

same comment as before, maintenance is lacking to the point of neglect with marine facilities

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support   
support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

in the document, there is this line "Extent the opportunity or facility proposal could deliver of an efficient facility which minimises funding for maintenance and operating costs, including the potential impact on other community facilities." The only way this can happen is if the proper preventative maintenance is done, without this, it will be a reduction of services by neglect until it gets to the point that it becomes unsustainable, because of councils' neglect.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support   
overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Again I stress it comes down to the council understanding the need, in the case of Evansbay Marina, the need is great in Wellington to have a Marina that is for people that are not rich to be able to continue their outdoor pursuits, which in some cases they have done for 50 years. The Council has neglected the maintenance of the Marina by failing to reinvest the revenue from the Marina back into the maintenance of the facility to the point where it is obvious they are allowing it to fail on purpose and therefore diminishing the ability for a whole group in Wellington to continue to enjoy their activity.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

In C3 "Inherent risks associated with aging buildings" is a concern where sufficient maintenance to keep them up to scratch has been ignored to the point where they are in a poor state, this is deletion by neglect. If the council was to consider if the facility was to be bought up to a good standard then then looked at viability at that point, rather than ignoring the neglect that is squarely at their historical feet.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 35

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 10:26:06 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 22:09:14 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** May
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?      Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?      I don't know

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?      Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Don't agree with approach of needing a central library, especially given cost. network of community-based libraries with interloan features works fine as was shown during covid.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 36

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 11:39:16 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 22:49:47 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Louisa Picker
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Whilst I support the statements above I don't necessarily agree with the Wellington City Council's assessment and management of the facilities it is reviewing. For example, yes Khandallah Pool is run down, yes Khandallah Pool is a valuable asset but No the council hasn't invested in it over many decades so the Council is a committed guardian etc and no I don't agree in any shape or form that because it's run down that's a reason to consider a negative future for it. Khandallah Pool has an incredible amount of potential for families and as a fitness, safety and learning facility - if the plan to redevelop it is upheld and continues to go ahead. By noting decreasing use and dilapidated facilities it can be suggested that is not valued which is absolutely not the case as the Council saw the last time it was threatened with potential closure - it just needs the investment to live up to its best possible potential. The public can't refurbish these facilities directly (although we are indirectly through the massive rates we pay) that is up to the Council and by not investing in them of course they will get increasingly rundown and used less. That's not a reason to close anything, it's a reason to invest in them so they can be well used. I apply this to the other facilities under review in my suburb - the community centre, the library in Khandallah (and Ngaio) and Nairnville Recreation Centre. All of these facilities are valuable and much-loved facilities that provide educational, social and a strong sense of community within the suburb. Anything less than an investment in these facilities will have a detrimental impact on our community, including the elderly community and our children. Khandallah Library doesn't have the same level of investment in activities as other libraries or even as simple as a social media presence (like Johnsonville Library) to promote these activities and the facilities. The Khandallah Town Hall is at the heart of the community and allows groups to meet to discuss important issues in our area, without it many issues would go unheard further affecting our community. Instead, better publicity about the activities and availability of the community centre would open it up to more people and see it better used. Nairnville Recreation Centre is quite simply a local treasure for families and our community and anything other than further investment would be a huge loss for the community. We have used the facility from everything from Tumbling Tots, to school holiday programmes, squash games, birthday parties and team games over the years, it is a place for parents to meet other parents, friends to connect and teams to play sport, exercise and learn. I am getting increasingly frustrated by the constant battle of the community to keep well-used and much-loved facilities for our children. In the UK the closure of local libraries, pools and other amenities meant children and teenagers had less social outlets and with nothing to do turned to unsociable behaviour, increasing crime. Please learn from the examples set around the world and don't make the same mistakes. (For example killing high streets by removing all the parking spaces - another battle for another survey, again).

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat oppose

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

If a cohesive network means closing local facilities/condensing local facilities and making people travel further to them, then no I don't. Please remember not everyone is able to hop on a bike and cycle uphill everywhere. Elderly, families and children of enough for a bit of independence must be able to access the facilities independently.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat oppose   
identified factors that make a facility functional?

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Community facilities are well known. Khandallah Library is somewhat hidden but it doesn't mean we as locals don't know it's there?! Likewise, it doesn't really matter what it looks like from the outside, it's a library/pool/community centre, it doesn't need flash signage it needs the facilities inside to live up to its purpose?! Yes it needs to be inclusive and safe and accessible but it's hard to do that if it doesn't exist in the local community in the first place. Or it isn't easy to access within easy reach with independent access for a number of people - not just those who can bike everywhere. I think prioritisation should be what these facilities are (places to borrow books), followed by the nice to haves. Is it important to have somewhere a 10/90 year old can walk to and borrow a book/swim/meet friends - yes, then comes the signage and photos etc. If Khandallah Library doesn't have enough wall space for photos does that write it off as a library?! No. What do you first and foremost use these facilities for and build on that? Surely? Parking is also important and the Council's fixation on biking is not inclusive, people access these facilities in lunch breaks etc which aren't all compatible with unreliable bus and trains. As a former childcare I would drive 4 children to Rock and Rhyme at the library without parking 25 children over my time as a childcare worker wouldn't have got to the library for music, stories, book borrowing.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Support  Neutral  Oppose  
support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I don't agree with condensing local facilities, which is what I read this to mean. Local facilities should be an independently accessible distance for people of all ages and and mobility (including children and young adults). People also don't want to see their community staff moved around and condensed. Community resources such as rec centres and libraries have loyalty and familiar faces is part of that. It also gives children confidence to approach staff and get a sense of belonging in these facilities, encouraging independence. Smaller local facilities are more familiar, approachable and loved than larger more intimidating and harder to navigate spaces.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Support  Neutral  Oppose  
overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I don't see crossover as blurred lines. I see it as providing options and diversifying spaces that can capture audiences who then might 'pick 3 things of the shelf' at the same time rather than having to travel (by whatever means) to go to 3 different places for 3 different things.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

As per

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Just to consider children's independent access of facilities in their learning and development in decisions. To create/maintain spaces that they feel encouraged and able to confidently access themselves. And the impact of closing/condensing any services on the community and not just the facilities themselves. People have an emotional attachment to places and people because it's part of their local community, social and part of a network that includes local cafes etc that are not part of the Council's remit but your decisions impact these things.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 37

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 12:14:32 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 23:12:20 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jim Lewis
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

As users of community facilities, our family actively supports this policy. These community facilities encourage both active community engagement, as well as growth and whanaungatanga in the community.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

these facilities encourage community participation and growth. We regularly use libraries, pools, community centres and public toilets, and know that they are also enjoyed by many others in a similar position.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Living in the Northern suburbs we are quite lucky with the facilities that are available to us. If something is not immediately available in Newlands, we know that just over the hill in Johnsonville there is an alternative, or perhaps in Tawa. We are also acutely aware that not all areas have access to these facilities, so a timely policy like this is able to identify areas where facilities are needed is fantastic. Anything that can enhance the local history, and mana of mana whenua of an area is also an excellent idea. We would support accessible access to areas as well. As Newlands residents we are proud of the work that went into providing accessible playground equipment in Pukehuia.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Ensuring community engagement prioritises facilities is a bit of a double-edged sword. Not all communities have the ability to effectively have their say. Whilst you should as a council be encouraging active community participation, there is a risk that the loudest voices might get the funding and attention. I know that this council appreciates that some communities are louder than others and some are better resourced and as such may garner more attention. A community not speaking up may not mean that they are in need. Ultimately though I think that we trust in both Councilors to speak up for their communities as well as Council staff to understand the different needs of communities

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Sustainability is critical, community facilities should enhance modern greener technology, ensuring that going forward these facilities are eco-friendly and sustainable.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

From our family's point of view, Tawa pool is a priority. We use the pool each weekend and while the facilities are currently adequate, the projected population growth in the northern suburbs will put additional added pressure on the facilities. The facilities, while a bit dated are excellent, but will struggle with an increasing population and increased use. Pools like this are critical for younger children in ensuring that they are comfortable in the water, with Te Whangnui A Tara being a harbour city, water safety is essential. Ensuring pools like Tawa are upgraded helps keep children safe.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I would like to see an increase in not only the number of changing tables for children in public toilets, but also mapping of these facilities. the Council's website provides excellent information about the location of public toilets. I would like to see this extended to identify public toilets that are parent friendly with changing facilities for babies and toddlers.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**  not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 38

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 12:10:29 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2023 23:23:46 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Ian Duncan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Neutral
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Neutral
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Neutral
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

They all sound positive but there are so many dimensions/criteria that it's very hard to assess how they might be used to guide Council decisions.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

The criteria are woolly. For example what do you mean by sustainable? Is this a reference to capital costs or operating costs? Or something else like climate effects of travel to and from facilities. And how is sustainability connected to the next criterion e.g. well-used? You could have a small facility that serves one or two suburbs. Or a much bigger hub that serves a much wider catchment. Its absolute usage will be much higher than the first but it will also be much costlier to build and operate.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the Neutral identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

The wording here makes it sound like 'functional', 'the right place', 'suitable design' etc. are absolutes that are fixed and measurable. Isn't it more realistic to allow for facilities to adapt to changing usage patterns, cultural norms over time i.e. decades. Which we cannot predict with certainty. Consider spending a lot of money renovating a house with new kitchen, bathroom, heating etc. It looks new and shiny for a couple of years, but in 5 years time another owner comes along and wants different features and designs.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you Somewhat support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Ideally yes, but can we achieve adequate community engagement (even with serious effort by WCC to achieve it).? And are we working with criteria that are consistent with 'robust evidence' appropriate for spending and rating decisions by WCC?

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Neutral overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

In general I support the criteria of well-used and maximising community benefit and the concept of a network of facilities. That is, for example, how I use Wellington libraries. Sometimes I drive to Waitohi Hub to look at the collection there. But often I also drop into Khandallah Library, sometimes to collect books that I've requested from other libraries. So what's important now is how the physical location and evolving technologies interact. It's not one size fits all i.e. it doesn't have to be new, big and shiny. Why not allow older or smaller facilities to evolve and adapt?

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Important to note that Wellington City is just one part of a wider conurbation e.g. including Porirua and Hutt City. In sum serving a modest population of maybe 3-400,00 compared with cities like Melbourne or Sydney, nearer 5 million. So ideally, some degree of collaboration at the 'city' level here to and to think of networks of facilities in that context.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**  not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 39

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 12:32:54 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 00:24:36 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** wARREN Rankin
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Evans Bay Marina tenants group
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

collaboration builds a better result

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat oppose

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

No The marina cannot be open to everyone because of safety and security reasons

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

The Evans Bay marina is a specialist venue for one role This marina is unusual as it caters mostly for tenants who are low income and or retired

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

to be well maintained is essential as previous years this has not been well done

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 40

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 12:44:30 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 00:42:12 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Roy
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 41

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 13:09:58 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 00:55:23 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Wayne stevens
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Neutral
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Neutral
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
The questions above are always ones people support. Why ask these questions

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

The survey questions are dumb All I want to say is you need to leave our community facilities in ngaio khandallah alone. They are well utilised Yes make savings like getting rid of the old johnsonville library building. Also the rebuilding of the central city library is ridiculous- could have just used the existing temp facilities or one of the empty buildings in town eg David jones bu8lding. There are going to be more empty buildings now that let's get Wellington moving keeps going (and businesses move out)

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Stupid questions

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Stop the waste

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I have absolutely no confidence in WCC , the mayor and many councillors. The pipes are stuffed. We are told to cut water consumption when 40% is waisted due to leaks, and then you want to put in a multibillion dollar light rail. Are you trying to destroy the city. Just leave the facilities as they are unless they are poorly used. Don't go spending more money that you don't have as rate increases are horrific

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 42

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 13:56:50 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 01:31:40 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kathy McKechnie
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

It is the councils role to maintaintain and upkeep these areas for communities to take into the future. Not maintaining them and letting them decline in upkeep is not a reason to remove them from our communities.

---

**Q12. What we are going to doTo achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Please don't prioritise only the functional and well maintained facilities - this way we will end up with fewer and fewer over time. Invest in diversifying and upkeep for key community meeting places like pools and community halls

---

**Q14. Functional facilitiesAs part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat oppose   
identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I would like historical use and importance taken into account. Eg Khandallah Hall and pools have been present in this community for a long time and deserve to be treated as a treasure.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteriaAnother element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat oppose   
support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Again, historical presence importance

---

**Q18. Overall provision principlesIn section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat oppose   
overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

For places to be precious in our communities it doesn't mean they need to be used constantly for 40 hours a week. Quiet, tranquil places such as a less used library bring great relief and importance to places in our busy world

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Invest in historical places to keep for the future and for our children ie Khandallah pool, Library and Town Hall

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 43

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 16:52:09 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 04:43:21 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Dan Moss
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?      Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?      Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?      Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I use Khandallah Town Hall, Khandallah swimming pool and Nairnville Park recreation centre regularly. Khandallah swimming pool I understand has receive the approval for improvement and this is a great facility for the area. Believe community facilities are important and, those buildings which are shutdown must be able to be sold / converted into something else and not just left empty to degrade.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 44

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 18:07:33 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 05:26:38 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kath Read
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

If facilities are not well maintained, this is WCC's responsibility to maintain them. Many facilities would be BETTER used if WCC would spend some time and money maintaining them better.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Again, if facilities have not received investment in over the past, then WCC needs to be investing in them in the future so that they DO meet community need. Some of this is a very circular problem, WCC has not invested in the facilities and therefore they've not been able to meet the community need, and now I feel there is a suggestion that these facilities have failed, rather than been ignored and under-supported which has failed them.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat oppose

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

My concern is that smaller, suburban facilities will be closed in favour of "community hubs", creating situations where neighbourhoods have no community facilities at all, forcing residents into cars or public transport across to other suburbs instead of being able to walk to a smaller facility in their own suburb, which impacts the elderly and families the most. Large community hubs DO have a place in the city, as bigger facilities that can expand their programmes and purposes, but this should not diminish the value of small, localised facilities that are embedded parts of the local community.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat oppose

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Measuring the number of people through the door or any other quantitative measure only captures part of the provision and value to a community. Is community connection valued? Knowledge of the neighbourhood? Relationships with the public? Health of the neighbourhood? Influence over the community served? Accessibility to the community. It's all well and good to say "We've only had X amount of people visit in this timeframe." but is the qualitative value being assessed as well?

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Small suburban libraries are vital to the community. If buildings are old or need updating, they should be maintained, refurbished or rebuilt completely in a location as close to the one they are currently in. They meet needs that larger community hub type libraries will never be able to meet - close connection to the community, the ability for people to walk to the library (elderly and families with children in particular), a place for community to connect with each other, an anchor point in suburbs that have few other business facilities (ie shops, cafes). WCC need to be focusing on spreading their library service further into new sites and investing in those already in operation, not reducing existing sites to only focus on larger ones. Post closure of Central library and post Covid have proven the value of small suburban libraries with more people working from home and needing to be connected to others in their immediate community. More and more people are reducing the use of cars (if not opting out altogether) in favour of staying in their own suburb area. As we face the pressures of the future, this is going to be more vital, not less. If WCC is working to reduce emissions in the city, it should be supporting people to stay within walking distance as much as possible, and to connect with their local community via it's facilities as much as possible.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 45

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 18:03:28 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 05:35:12 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Michele Thomas
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Strategic goals are lofty goals, and are often lip service based particularly in the public sector - this need to be real goals and not words for words sake

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Just because a facility is functional doesn't mean it should be prioritised - it is not the fault of the facility or the community that Wellington Council has consistently failed its civilians in infrastructure maintenance and development. It should be needs based not because it's functional still. Engagement strategies need to be robust and actually actioned not a tick box exercise. The council here is not listening to its people or maintaining their community lives - in fact I would go as far as to say the lack of infrastructure maintenance has and is destroying communities in wellington.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support   
identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Community life is nuanced and varies and a one size does not fit all just like our personal health. Facilities do not need to be road facing? They need to be well used and maintained and contribute to the health and welfare of a community and improve the lives of the community it serves. They need to be able to be the heart and soul of a community, a meeting place where connections are forged - regardless of artwork or road visibility.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support   
support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly oppose   
overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Khandallah pool has been well used this summer and lots of young families used the pool, the park and its pleasing to see multi-generational usage - to destroy this community facility negates the mission statements of the council and the validity of the strategic goals.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Wellington central parking is such that most Wellingtonians avoid it like the plague - indeed I go to lower hutt to shop as the retail district of Wellington is awful - for a capital city it's embarrassing - so community areas centrally will remain 'use less' as its simply too difficult and too expensive to navigate parking and parking costs. Wellington needs a thriving CBD to support thriving communities and in comparison to Auckland the CBD is dying and embarrassing.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

A city is based around a CBD then the suburbs and communities that support it - sadly, in Wellington none are thriving - in large part attributable to poor or zero investment in infrastructure in the CBD and suburbs. The poor investment is now reaping the rewards of a capital city overtaken and a poor cousin to Auckland - Wellington needs to find its pride again and that means thriving communities - get this wrong and you will have further destroyed the essence of being a Wellingtonian.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 46

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 18:31:50 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 06:01:13 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Sophie Watson

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support

Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support

Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support

Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support

Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I'm supportive of the approach overall but am concerned that existing facilities that are important to the community will be lost as a result. A more moderate/balanced approach would be better

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

What about rainbow & gender diverse people & appropriate bathroom/toilet/changing facilities?

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? I don't know

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? I don't know

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Please don't remove/close down any of the facilities in Khandallah (town hall, library, Narnville Centre or pool). They are well-used & loved by the community & help to grow/provide a sense of community belonging & identity.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 47

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 19:06:00 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 07:02:54 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Michael
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Neutral

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 48

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 19:59:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 07:56:01 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kate Chaston
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' I don't know
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Strongly support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Strongly support |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

So long as you aren't removing facilities like the Khandallah Town Hall

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

So long as you aren't removing facilities like the Khandallah Town hall

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 49

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 22:21:18 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 10:16:42 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Linda
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I would like more sports clubs to be able to access and utilise Nairnville Rec Centre facilities. Club rooms and facilities used more by local junior sports clubs would be great

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Talk to and be inclusive with needs of local sports clubs. New facilities should include use for all local sporting codes

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 50

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2023 23:30:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 11:23:43 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Zusje
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

Stewardship May clash with creating a place to be diverse ie no parks = parents with babies or disabled finding hard to get to

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

not answered

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?  Somewhat support

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

not answered

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?  Somewhat support

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

Sometimes it will be biased towards groups as smaller but need things ie ability to find places to park for those who can't walk or children who need to be in cars not as big as those wanting no parks to get people moving

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?  Strongly support

---

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

not answered

---

Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 51

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2023 08:03:52 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 19:54:42 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Patricia
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat support |

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Do not remove community facilities from khandallah Increase aged facilities that we can use Kill community Freyberg is used by so many including me Swimming pools keep us healthy as we age They are not just for young

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Wcc do not always use robust evidence You need to listen to your community they know their needs I waited fir two years fir the evidence of traffic accidents in cockayne road And when i got it it clearly rubbish spreadsheet with no dates type ... No summary So i have caution

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat oppose

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

They need to be accessible in the community Not always able to be used maximal

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 52

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2023 11:12:10 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 22:27:45 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Cecilia
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

- Place art and aesthetics at the heart of the design : involve local artists to beautify the facilities - Ensure facilities have appropriate lightings (limit harsh white neon lights) and good sound engineering (avoid hard surfaces that create noisy environments)

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I support the first three statements. The fourth one should be "Invest strategically, informed by robust evidence and community engagement". I obviously value being engaged but these decisions are complex and should rely mainly on researched evidence rather than opinions.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes. I would add in the 'Appearance' section something about soundproofing and lighting. Too many public places are incredibly loud (because made out of exclusively hard surfaces), or have horrible lighting

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I think there is one criteria missing around ensuring the facility is easily connected for people: ensuring there is a bus stop nearby or/and that there are available carparks.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I overall support those principles. I do wonder of the first principle of the second section (We want a cohesive and sustainable network comprised of well-maintained facilities) should also include \*creating\* a community need rather than purely basing a change initiative around \*responding\* to community needs.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I think action C12 (Develop collaboration with creative sector) needs to be highly prioritised. There is very few venues for music gigs around Wellington, and very few options for performing venues in general that are not high-end. The creative scene (music, dance) needs to be supported more by the Council

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Deliver parking coupons for selected people who make our city thrive, such as musicians. As much as I support public transport and cycling, it is unrealistic for a musician to carry their amp, instrument(s), leads etc other than by car.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 53

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2023 11:58:02 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2023 23:54:33 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Ryan Cameon
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Neutral
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Strongly support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Neutral          |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 54

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2023 12:19:31 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2023 00:16:04 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Eric Clarke
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

NA

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

NA

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 55

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 08:54:09 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 15, 2023 22:15:39 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** David Stevens
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

This is all motherhood and apple pie statements wrapped up with a Te Reo Maori which seems to ignore the rest of the community.

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

Isn't this what you should be doing anyway?

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

It is the council's responsibility to keep facilities well maintained - not deliberately run down facilities to make them unusable, unless clear consultation with the local community agrees that a particular facility is not needed. So the statement to prioritise well maintained facilities "going forward" implies that the council has deliberately not maintained some for nefarious reasons. Section 4.2.1 essentially is a building specification for new facilities. As you point out, some facilities are older so a large part of the plan must be to upgrade existing facilities where possible.

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat oppose

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

There are too many generalised criteria, and they cannot all be priorities. Many are "soft and not measurable, and there is no statement of what functions and services a facility should provide. Requirements for a swimming pool recreational complex differ vastly from a library for example.

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

On the face of it the principles appear OK. But the emphasis on any and all facilities being used for more than 40 hours a week is going to be unrealistic in many cases. This should not therefore mean that that facility is abandoned. Given that the council finances are extremely stretched, the requirement for new facilities must be very carefully assessed. Development of integrated booking functionality so that potential users are aware of all facility options available should be a priority, including links with or incorporation of facilities run by other groups if appropriate.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

7.2 - F1 : why is Khandallah swimming pool considered to be a central Wellington pool? The council has agreed on measures and funding to redevelop this pool anyway in the Annual Plan, so its future has been debated and resolved. 7.2 - F8 : Nairnville Park, designated as a Johnsonville facility, is very well used especially in the evenings and at weekends. Although it has facilities like a kitchen and community room in addition to sports facilities, some much-needed maintenance / upgrade would also no doubt make it more desirable for other uses during weekdays. It serves a reasonably large catchment area. 7.2 - F9 : Khandallah Library. One of the Council's objectives is to reduce carbon emissions etc, so having suitable facilities in many locations facilitates access to these, with minimal overlapping of the user catchments. The Khandallah Library is an important and well-used amenity in the heart of Khandallah, in a heritage building which has been largely neglected by the council for many years. It should be upgraded to more closely reflect modern technology and services provided by newer libraries around the city. 7.2 - F9 : Khandallah Town Hall. This is extremely well-used, and is a heritage feature and heart of the Khandallah village. Far from being just a large hall, it has a well-equipped kitchen and several smaller spaces available. While currently managed independently, co-ordination with council facilities management, booking systems etc should be considered, and technology access improved. While the refurbishment some years ago was very successful, maintenance since then has fallen behind requirements.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 56

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2023 14:40:41 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2023 02:35:33 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Scott McMillan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Neutral
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat support |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
All of these good feeling bi-lingual statements are leading. The devil is in the detail.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

See previous statement.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Who determines location? What does enhancing te ao Maori actually mean?

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Please put actual questions about actual facilities in your questionnaire.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

This 'feedback' questionnaire is wishy washy nonsense. Please properly engage with your community.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 57

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2023 10:18:58 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2023 22:10:26 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** David Roberts
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. I don't know
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. I don't know
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Invest strategically has me worried you will reduce funding in essential facilities such as community centres

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I like what we currently have I support continuing to have easy and affordable access to community centres

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Limiting on anyway the access we have to community centres or reducing their number will have an adverse effect. It appears you think there are too many in this area. If anything we need one on Grenada Village. Newlands seems to be the most expensive hence I use jvil but would benefit greatly from something more closely attached to our community

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 58

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2023 13:25:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2023 01:04:19 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** William J L Peet
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I'm worried about the idea that the network has to be collaborative - on the face of it, a nice idea but does it mean if there are special character facilities that they won't be supported as don't contribute to a "network"?

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I like the criteria. I have a special interest in the evans bay marina which I sail at and needs replacing / renewing. I hope that assets that are self funded can be supported through this.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 59

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2023 15:40:17 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2023 03:08:47 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Robert Vale
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- Pāhekohekotanga sounds like an excuse to find a way to cut facilities by enabling others to "work together". Regarding Tiakitanga, I am highly in favour of environmental sustainability but do not think that so called economic sustainability should be part of the same category. Economic arguments are always used to cut services and facilities. Economic thinking has nearly destroyed our planet, the same thinking should not be used to destroy our community facilities.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

You have shown this diagram but you have not first explained what is wrong with the existing facilities. This is all looking like the "consultation" before the Wellington bus system was destroyed, and that cannot in any way be regarded as a success.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes, I think Section 4.2.1 is ok.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I think the criteria are appropriate for prioritising NEW projects.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

This all seems fair enough.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Please see my general comments below.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The key point, which was the biggest problem with the bus system reorganisation (a useful example of how not to handle a change), is that nobody should be left worse off by the actions. In the case of the buses, many people lost a bus service or else had to make multiple changes of bus in a trip that formerly needed only one bus. This made the system worse for people and less attractive at a time when people need to be encouraged to use public transport to reduce carbon emissions. It would be a very poor result if Wellington's community facilities ended up as another "bustastrophe". If you can improve community facilities without closing any or making any of them worse, or making any of them too expensive for community groups to use, it will be ok. If you start closing some existing facilities it will be very unpopular. What worries me the most is the mention of "financial sustainability" right at the start of the Draft Community Facilities Plan document. If the whole process is being done to save money, then the outcome is guaranteed to be bad. If you cannot make things better than please leave them alone. I write these notes as a regular user of Khandallah Town Hall for three hours a night on a weekly basis throughout the year.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 60

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2023 22:04:48 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2023 09:52:38 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Hannah Egginson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

How does closing the Khandallah Town Hall, Library, Nairnville Rec and Pool show Whanaungatanga, Pārekareka or Pārekareka. You are actively going against this Kawa by closing down these amazing, integral parts of our community. Where do you expect tamariki to learn dance, swim, learn? Where will the community come together? These spaces are used so frequently and are a huge, massive part of who we are and what this community believes in. This also sounds like something you stand for and wish for our communities, getting together for people to build relationships, strengthen our sense of community. Providing spaces for people to learn, have fun and play, create a diverse range of opportunities. Yet you are willing and going to close down every space in Khandallah that provides these opportunities for our people. How does that make sense, it goes against this plan entirely and is beyond devastating that our entire village will be shut down and turned into more vacant buildings, which I think we have more than enough of in Wellington. Don't be stupid, let the community stay together.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

How does closing the Khandallah Town Hall, Library, Nairnville Rec and Pool show Whanaungatanga, Pārekareka or Pārekareka. You are actively going against this Kawa by closing down these amazing, integral parts of our community. Where do you expect tamariki to learn dance, swim, learn? Where will the community come together? These spaces are used so frequently and are a huge, massive part of who we are and what this community believes in. This also sounds like something you stand for and wish for our communities, getting together for people to build relationships, strengthen our sense of community. Providing spaces for people to learn, have fun and play, create a diverse range of opportunities. Yet you are willing and going to close down every space in Khandallah that provides these opportunities for our people. How does that make sense, it goes against this plan entirely and is beyond devastating that our entire village will be shut down and turned into more vacant buildings, which I think we have more than enough of in Wellington. Don't be stupid, let the community stay together.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Neutral identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

How does closing the Khandallah Town Hall, Library, Nairnville Rec and Pool show Whanaungatanga, Pārekareka or Pārekareka. You are actively going against this Kawa by closing down these amazing, integral parts of our community. Where do you expect tamariki to learn dance, swim, learn? Where will the community come together? These spaces are used so frequently and are a huge, massive part of who we are and what this community believes in. This also sounds like something you stand for and wish for our communities, getting together for people to build relationships, strengthen our sense of community. Providing spaces for people to learn, have fun and play, create a diverse range of opportunities. Yet you are willing and going to close down every space in Khandallah that provides these opportunities for our people. How does that make sense, it goes against this plan entirely and is beyond devastating that our entire village will be shut down and turned into more vacant buildings, which I think we have more than enough of in Wellington. Don't be stupid, let the community stay together.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

How does closing the Khandallah Town Hall, Library, Nairnville Rec and Pool show Whanaungatanga, Pārekareka or Pārekareka. You are actively going against this Kawa by closing down these amazing, integral parts of our community. Where do you expect tamariki to learn dance, swim, learn? Where will the community come together? These spaces are used so frequently and are a huge, massive part of who we are and what this community believes in. This also sounds like something you stand for and wish for our communities, getting together for people to build relationships, strengthen our sense of community. Providing spaces for people to learn, have fun and play, create a diverse range of opportunities. Yet you are willing and going to close down every space in Khandallah that provides these opportunities for our people. How does that make sense, it goes against this plan entirely and is beyond devastating that our entire village will be shut down and turned into more vacant buildings, which I think we have more than enough of in Wellington. Don't be stupid, let the community stay together.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

How does closing the Khandallah Town Hall, Library, Nairnville Rec and Pool show Whanaungatanga, Pārekareka or Pārekareka. You are actively going against this Kawa by closing down these amazing, integral parts of our community. Where do you expect tamariki to learn dance, swim, learn? Where will the community come together? These spaces are used so frequently and are a huge, massive part of who we are and what this community believes in. This also sounds like something you stand for and wish for our communities, getting together for people to build relationships, strengthen our sense of community. Providing spaces for people to learn, have fun and play, create a diverse range of opportunities. Yet you are willing and going to close down every space in Khandallah that provides these opportunities for our people. How does that make sense, it goes against this plan entirely and is beyond devastating that our entire village will be shut down and turned into more vacant buildings, which I think we have more than enough of in Wellington. Don't be stupid, let the community stay together.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

How does closing the Khandallah Town Hall, Library, Nairnville Rec and Pool show Whanaungatanga, Pārekareka or Pārekareka. You are actively going against this Kawa by closing down these amazing, integral parts of our community. Where do you expect tamariki to learn dance, swim, learn? Where will the community come together? These spaces are used so frequently and are a huge, massive part of who we are and what this community believes in. This also sounds like something you stand for and wish for our communities, getting together for people to build relationships, strengthen our sense of community. Providing spaces for people to learn, have fun and play, create a diverse range of opportunities. Yet you are willing and going to close down every space in Khandallah that provides these opportunities for our people. How does that make sense, it goes against this plan entirely and is beyond devastating that our entire village will be shut down and turned into more vacant buildings, which I think we have more than enough of in Wellington. Don't be stupid, let the community stay together.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

How does closing the Khandallah Town Hall, Library, Nairnville Rec and Pool show Whanaungatanga, Pārekareka or Pārekareka. You are actively going against this Kawa by closing down these amazing, integral parts of our community. Where do you expect tamariki to learn dance, swim, learn? Where will the community come together? These spaces are used so frequently and are a huge, massive part of who we are and what this community believes in. This also sounds like something you stand for and wish for our communities, getting together for people to build relationships, strengthen our sense of community. Providing spaces for people to learn, have fun and play, create a diverse range of opportunities. Yet you are willing and going to close down every space in Khandallah that provides these opportunities for our people. How does that make sense, it goes against this plan entirely and is beyond devastating that our entire village will be shut down and turned into more vacant buildings, which I think we have more than enough of in Wellington. Don't be stupid, let the community stay together.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 61

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2023 10:57:45 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2023 22:35:14 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Bill Gaudie
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

These goals will seek to provide community-led outcomes which will be well-used and environmentally and financially sustainable.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Closure of the old Johnsonville library and opening of the Waitohi hub is a great example of WCC engaging well with the Northern Suburbs community and creating an excellent community facility meeting current needs.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

In principle, this should identify facilities that are no longer fit for purpose and which are no longer needed, but focus on fostering those which are suitable and developing new facilities where necessary.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

The current Johnsonville Community Centre provides a very well located facility in the centre of the suburb, adjacent to Waitohi Hub and very close to public transport. It provides a range of meeting spaces and provides a base for multiple groups. While WCC may have concerns about building deficiencies and also has raised issues about the lack of a recreation facility in the Northern Suburbs, I would not like to see the community centre relocated in conjunction with a new recreation facility as this would probably take the community centre away from its current location - there is unlikely to be sufficient space at the current location to permit development of a recreation facility on this site. If there are concerns about the current building accommodating the community centre, then my preference would be to see any replacement facility developed alongside Waitohi and integrated with it.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 62

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2023 15:48:31 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2023 03:06:11 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Leigh Henderson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Statement 2 - suggests only the well-used facilities will have priority funding. Need to take account of other factors, such as local availability for those who are unable to travel etc

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

The accessibility definition only includes physical accessibility. consideration should be given to making facilities inclusive for those with neurodisabilities e.g. quiet spaces and sessions. Choosing the right location will be difficult in areas which are already built up e.g. Island Bay - where a central location for future facilities may over-ride considerations about combining spaces etc.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? I don't know

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Should be a comment here about consultation with the local community - essential to get an input at every stage of planning to determine local needs etc

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

It is good to see a comprehensive plan, with time priorities clearly developed. I have a concern re the reduction in availability to use facilities, including the huge reduction in classes for Club Active in Kilbirnie, frequent cancellation of classes and priorities given to others. It must be possible to accommodate all ages. The swimming pool there is woefully inadequate for swimming lessons - class areas are too small.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 63

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2023 21:52:56 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2023 09:18:23 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Chris Marshall
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' I don't know
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. I don't know
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. I don't know
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. I don't know
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. I don't know
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. I don't know
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
They're all just platitudes that don't mean anything, but nobody could disagree with.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?  Somewhat oppose

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

That a facility should be designed for the activities that take place there is barely a footnote. Don't you think that should be the number one concern?? I don't care how well-located or pretty a swimming pool is if I can't use it for the intended purpose. I do not understand the priorities in this document.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

You don't have any actions, just undertakings to perform needs assessments. What feedback do you possibly think anyone could give?

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

This is a plan to plan a review to decide a plan to undertake an assessment. The only concrete actions listed are the ones already underway. I had hoped to be commenting on a plan of action, not a to-do list that starts with "write a to-do list". It's like someone in your organisation read the [https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Simple\\_Sabotage\\_Field\\_Manual](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Simple_Sabotage_Field_Manual) and thought it was a management advice book. I'm a big defender of the council when people call it wasteful and overly bureaucratic, but by the love of God you're your own worst enemies with this stuff. People care about what you do to the facilities, but nobody reading this document is any the wiser about what the plan is. Please, please drop the platitudes and just give an actual action plan.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 64

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 11:24:42 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2023 23:11:14 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Amy Smith
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat support |

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I support the Plan's mission - provision of community facilities is a primary role of a local government authority. But - only when affordable - we don't need shiny flash new buildings if it's unaffordable and we have other more urgent priorities where things are broken, like our water, wastewater and stormwater network.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

It seems like the plan identifies clearly where services are missing - I just hope it doesn't take away any facilities through a fancy "future approach".

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat oppose

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I disagree with the facilities needing to 'enhance and promote te ao maori'. What about every other culture in NZ?

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I think the factors of Pārekareka, Pāhekohekotanga are most important- and the other realising the benefits of the other criteria would evolve naturally if the facilities are sited correctly.

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

It's pretty hard to understand what you really mean. Are you actually going to remove facilities just because they're not climate resilient but not currently impacted and have useful remaining life?

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

We love the Island Bay library - it's a lovely place.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

It's takes a lot of commitment and time to review this plan comprehensively. I expect any removal or change in facility would be consulted on, specifically?

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 65

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 11:48:02 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2023 23:45:39 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Alycia Edmonds
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? I don't know

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 66

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 15:51:25 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 03:33:16 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Lynley Fletcher
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

With the move towards cycling, walking and public transport this seems at odds with closing facilities and requiring people to travel further to get to facilities. It's all very well concentrating things in Johnsonville for example but if you live in Ngaio or Khandallah for example you will have to travel if things are centralised. This is a nightmare given current public transport in our area, particularly bus services.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I have very little faith in WCC changing anything on the basis of community engagement and robust evidence. The Library decision was a good example and if it wasn't for councillor Randle we would be looking at the city having 30kph speed limits everywhere based on evidence that definitely wasn't robust.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

F1 - why are we relooking at Khandallah Pool? The community supported this and it was agreed it would be upgraded. Please keep it. We hardly have any summer pools in Wellington anymore and they're wonderful. We can also walk and cycle to it, which we can't to other pools or the beach. F8 and F9 - support retention of Nairnville Park and Khandallah Town Hall. These are great community facilities and very well used. Focus on Johnsonville would mean vehicle use as cycles, walking not appropriate for a lot of people and public transport is poor, especially in the weekends and evenings. They are the centres of these communities.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 67

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 16:01:46 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 03:55:45 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jen
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

Using these facilities as placemaking tools, as well as functional buildings, is so important and it's great to see WCC recognising this.

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

These statements support the kind of city I want to live in and raise my kids in.

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

Yes

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

not answered

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

not answered

---

Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?

No

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 68

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 16:21:49 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 04:18:50 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Fred Albert
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

yes

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 69

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 16:34:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 04:23:26 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** S Farr
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Neutral
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Strongly support |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 70

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 16:31:24 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 04:25:13 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Emma Harrison
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat oppose
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
Be mindful of not needing to be all things - be the expert where your'e needed most.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 71

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 17:03:44 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 04:31:04 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Nick Ruane
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Accessibility is referenced in the Mission but is not referenced in the 5 outcomes, I would like to see Accessibility as a specific deliverable outcome that WCC is measured against, especially the Accessibility of WCC facilities

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Again Accessibility is referenced in the Mission but not specifically placed as an outcome to be delivered on. I want to see WCC place Accessibility as a specific deliverable that is delivered upon and measured against.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Neutral identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Functional must include Accessible to all users, this is not explicit and should be made more so.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat oppose support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

The following criteria "Accessibility Extent the opportunity or facility proposal could address accessibility barriers and provide universal accessibility for all people" This must be more explicit, It should read: "Accessibility Extent the opportunity or facility proposal should address accessibility barriers through universal design principle's providing accessibility for all people"

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Neutral overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

WCC Should be requiring that all Council funded facilities are Accessible to everyone, currently this is not the case. Disabled people are required to pay rates but are excluded from facilities that their contributed rates have built and this is fundamentally unfair.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

F18 Brooklyn and Vogelmorn facility provision I am very concerned about the following recommendations Encouraging the Vogelmorn Community Centre (ex-bowling club) to address its structural issues by 2032. Most facilities are stand-alone and there is an opportunity to develop collaboration Currently the Vogelmorn facility (Bowling Club) is not Accessible, and this has resulted in a wonderful Arts and drama group Silver Noodle Sup have to relocate as the building was inaccessible to their members. This is a classic example of community facilities not meeting the needs of the people who should be able to use the facilities. This facility will require Significant investment to bring it up to code as well as to make it Accessible, As sound business case is required to justify this investment. Councilors & Officers should consider that a long standing facility already exists in Brooklyn that is Accessible. The Brooklyn Community Centre. This is a facility that has a proud 75 year history of serving the Brooklyn community and is Accessible to everyone. Priority should be given to existing facilities that are Accessible to everyone. I agree that collaboration is important, and I support this being a focus with this part of the plan. I would say that WCC needs to look at the contracting cycle and look to develop a higher trust contracting model and implement some of the principles that Central Government is implementing through initiatives such as the Social Sector commissioning model.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 72

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 17:21:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 04:46:27 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Simon
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Great plan. But things change over time. Often quickly. What evaluation plan do you have in place to ensure that this approach remains relevant and appropriate and what measures do you have to tell you if it us on or off track?

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Depending on the activity.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat oppose

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

NZ, and Wellington in particular, is a multicultural society and increasingly so. Maori are an important part but not the only part so these criteria are biased. Not everyone wants to do what the Maori do and not all Maori want to do what others do. The facilities need to be tailored for a variety of people. The criteria either need to be weighted or based on a selection of criteria rather than needing to meet all.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Be careful not to choke off users with to many barriers to access or use of facilities. You need to make booking systems very easy to use and available in multiple languages. And electronic and flexible so as usage patterns change the facilities can adapt accordingly.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Think about different age groups and time of day and days of the week. Wellington is terrible at providing outdoor shelter I'm parks and gardens when the weather is wet and or windy. Especially around the coast. Include wind shelters so people and engage in outdoor activities on sunny days without being blown to bits.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Put in place a reflexive monitoring and evaluation strategy and share it with the public so everyone can see how these apparently great ideas are going. Don't hold this program to outcomes just because that was what seemed a good idea last year. Build flexibility and feedback loops into the design and delivery.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 73

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 16:53:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 04:09:27 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kiri Heel
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

An example of poor functionality right now is the lack of bathrooms and a child changing/nursing room at the Miramar Library. These are desperately needed to make it more suitable for people with young children. I do not use the library with my kids nearly as much as I would like because of the lack of bathrooms.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? I don't know

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? I don't know

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 74

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 17:02:48 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 04:54:27 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** David Morris
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Strongly support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Strongly support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Strongly support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Strongly support |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

They should enhance not only the local community but also bring in visitors to help Wellington thrive and add diversity

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 75

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 17:09:40 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 04:59:46 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Moira Scott
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I don't like facilities closing because they might not be up to a very high standard, without replacing them. WCC did a good job with the central library putting replacement facilities in place around the city. This is not always the case.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Have not read that detail. No link to it in this survey.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

How do I read it?

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 76

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 18:22:58 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 05:39:32 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Nicki Vance
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Neutral
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

Just want more public toilets and better bus stops...mission statements are all well and good, but process and outcomes are so much more important than pretty front end words.

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

I particularly like the strategic, evidence based point

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

Broadly yes, particularly liked the emphasis on having facilities appear welcoming from the street

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

Doesn't really appear to balance number of people use with the \_quality\_ of that use.

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

Like the emphasise on making do with what we have in the first instance

---

Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?

Public toilets and bus stop waiting areas. Priorities spaces such as libraries where people can use for no upfront cost as a warm dry space.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Did not see any mention of improving public transport waiting areas. There was not really anything on cleanliness of public toilets, this is vital regarding usage of the facilities.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 77

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2023 12:10:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 05:53:48 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kate Barker
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Somewhat oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Neutral
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat oppose
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Generally agree with the Mission, have selected 'somewhat oppose' because of the term 'accessible'. Agree with the use of the term 'accessible' in the general sense, facilities should absolutely be accessible to those that have accessibility issues (ramps etc). However, throughout the document there is too much of a focus on accessibility. Some community facilities are sporting facilities and have a specific purpose and user. I would not like to see sporting facilities taken away to meet a perceived 'accessibility' need. Accessibility is quite subjective, the Waitohi Hub is absolutely not accessible from my perspective - its Russian Roulette trying to get across that road. The J-ville traffic situation is very busy and unsafe. I would never let my kids travel there on their own. Ngaio Library and the Nairnville Rec Centre - absolutely, those facilities are much more accessible to them. The 'definitions' on 'thriving' and 'accessible' at 2.2 are extremely high level, very subjective and will not provide much assistance in the longer term. In relation to Pāhekohekotanga... absolutely support cost effectiveness and efficiencies but raise again that some of the community facilities have a specific value to those in the community for a specific sport or use. There is too much focus in the Plan on providing a 'diverse range' when it actually might just be sensible to focus on what is already being provided. For example, Thorndon Pool. More definition on 'diverse' required. Is this 5 activities or 20?

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

This model looks to be over complicating what is essentially community facilities nearing end of life due to a lack of investment, oversight and planning. An overly wordy and ambiguous model/approach as provided above is not appropriate for a 'plan' - this isn't a 20 year strategy, or is it? This model is trying to do too much. The word 'network' is extremely frustrating. A bunch of buildings and facilities is not a 'network'. I support collaboration in general but collaboration as an approach is very expensive and in my view not necessary for what should essentially be a delivery model with a good community engagement plan based on location. Why do we need to 'innovate our delivery of facilities'? Community facilities are provided ALL over the world, I'm pretty sure we don't need to invent the wheel here. Informed by 'robust evidence' looks to be an add-on. There should be more focus on this as a start point and there should be more focus on this throughout the Plan. This doc doesn't appear to be information or data led. Where is the 'value for money' aspect captured in the approach above? This approach looks very costly to me at first glance and doesn't provide any guidance on the 'how'.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Strongly oppose   
identified factors that make a facility functional?

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

The 'factors' all read like design standards which are weirdly specific on what facilities should look like, but don't seem to be based on what is needed/required. Visibility does not make a facility 'functional'. A functional facility is one that meets the needs and user requirements of USERS. This entire section is not client or user based, doesn't appear to be information led and doesn't have a community consultation or engagement element. Prioritising 'well-maintained' facilities over other less maintained facilities is concerning and unfair. This is a lottery and will be based on what facilities were fortunate enough to get some funding or investment. Khandallah outdoor pool is a prime example. My family has been using that pool for over 10 years and I have not seen any investment or money spent on it, ditto with Nairnville Rec Centre and Thorndon Pool. Khandallah Pool, Thorndon Pool and Nairnville Rec will not currently meet the factors in 4.2.1 So does that mean that they won't be prioritised? The Plan is not clear on how these factors will be applied.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Strongly oppose support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

The criteria is very subjective, would a MCDA type application be applied with these criteria? I can't see how that would work. The criteria don't seem to be wellbeing or people focused. Where is the value for money? Many of these facilities are for sport and fitness, is there a criteria for increasing well-being, fitness and participation? There is so much focus on accessibility and inclusivity that I am concerned able bodied adults and kids aren't going to be included and that regular sports such as miniball, basketball won't make the cut. I don't see from this criteria any importance placed on sports and the community and wellbeing benefits of this. There is very little mention of future generations and providing facilities for them.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat oppose overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Community benefit - I don't think there is a clear articulation of what this is. This is very light. Health and wellbeing benefits? There needs to be much more focus on capturing benefits. Again, use of the term network - overcomplicating but also contradictory in terms of process... wanting to be collaborative and networked but then jumping to business case development which by its very nature will consider aspects in a more siloed manner (unless there is a really good strategic assessment to inform). 5.1 mentions 'needs analysis' (hurrah) - would be interested in the process for this assessment. Is there a community engagement component? Will the officers writing these plans actually go and spend 1-2 days at facilities themselves to get overall context? Or will they just make an assessment based on data that comes to them via email?

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

F1 - "Within the investigation determine the future of Freyberg Pool, Khandallah Pool and Thorndon Pool recognising all are ageing and have significant resilience, condition, accessibility, capacity and functionality issues" - In my view Thorndon Pool and Freyberg Pool do not have functionality issues. I have been a regular user of Thorndon Pool for 15 years, it is a very special community facility and is fundamental to my wellbeing and relaxation. It is used by all ages and is the only outdoor swimming pool in central Wellington. I am very interested in being involved in any community engagement on determining the future of Freyberg, Khandallah and Thorndon. My kids are high users of Khandallah and Thorndon pool and will share their stories as part of our oral submission. F8 - Johnsonville facility provision & Recreation Centre gap. Do not underestimate the traffic flow and issues around J-ville. Any expansion needs to consider this wider context carefully. The j-ville Mall is a complete debacle - why is there not more being done to realise the opportunities here? Local families (including my own) cannot do basic shopping in J-ville, we have to travel to Porirua, Petone or even into the city just to go to Rebel Sport or The Warehouse. F9 Western/Onslow cluster of community facility provision, agree with this action.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

6.2 - "The Council is under tight financial constraints and therefore any future decisions need to be carefully considered" - isn't this the key message? The Plan as presented/developed does not reflect this fundamental. Why isn't this the upfront message? 6.3 - Monitoring the plan... so these measures and targets have already been determined... but WCC are consulting on the outcomes and approach through this draft Plan. Isn't this a little pre-determined? The measures are only capturing info related to the proposed outcomes... where is the page on overall stats/data/use. Where are are graphs on number of facilities nearing end of life? "M10 Number of court hours used for emerging and new sports" - what about current sports? Nairnville Rec Centre is booked all winter for miniball and basketball, there is really good use and really good community participation and benefit. "TBA once booking system in place" - really?! How can good decisions be made in a complete vacuum of information? Please keep me in the loop on Nairnville Park. My family are a very high user of this facility for 10+ years. I am also on Onslow Athletics Club Committee (though submitting individually here). Consider engagement with surrounding schools for Nairnville / J-ville facilities. They will have good insights on current and future needs. Thank you for this opportunity to share my views.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 78

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 19:41:11 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 06:11:49 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jillian Starr
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

It is imperative to work closely with communities to develop what they need. For example, I thoroughly enjoy Khandallah Village because there are many places present within a small area (pharmacy, gp, dairy, garage, library, etc etc), and I'm much more likely to walk there than use my car. (Since we are a primarily work from home family our household car usage has decreased considerably.) It increases livability of an area, especially for people with limited transportation options or mobility restrictions. Having a walkable village is a godsend for people with small children and builds community. So although functional facilities is a grand idea it does need to go hand in hand with livability, walkability (especially in terms of climate change) and specific community needs.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Absolutely the prioritisation criteria looks great on paper, but it is meaningless without involvement and input from each affected suburb from the beginning stages. The Independent Herald suggests that our town hall, pool and library could be closed... which means that there is a fear that outside forces could change the fabric of our village. It's vital to develop relationships with diverse members of our local suburb (age, race, gender, parents, children, disability/ability, etc) to assuage fears. I know I would hate to lose our pool, library and town hall, because, as I've mentioned before, I love our village and the walkability of Khandallah. However, I am open to discussions, because the Waitohi Hub is an amazing facility. The prioritisation criteria needs to include prioritising community voices and working closely with diverse members of the community.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

In 5.1 of the draft plan you write "We would like to see facilities benefit many people". This is of course an understandable objective, however there need to be other criteria as well. Does it serve an educational need? Is it important for certain segments of the population such as the very young or the neurodiverse? If the facility seems under-utilised, is there a way to invite community involvement through program offerings before closing the facility? For example, a small community library was an absolute necessity for our family when my daughter was young. It's not as flash or well attended as the bigger libraries, but in my experience it was so important for finding community, developing relationships, learning to read, and just getting out of the house.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Khandallah Pool: The community has already responded to the importance of the pool, and the council has already approved an upgrade. Any changes to this recently made plan would be a massive blow to community/council relations. What worries me the most is making decisions based on increasing efficiency (7.1 C4). Whereas efficiency is a good thing, it is also not the way communities are made, and often overlooks important community values. For example, if the library is deemed inefficient, what losses does this cost to the community? Globally the world is constantly striving to be more efficient, and if not done correctly is detrimental to neighbourhoods. For example, art is never particularly efficient. Raising babies is not efficient. Our goal here should not be efficiency, but arriving at solutions while preserving quality relationships with the diverse groups of people within each suburb. Our family contains a neurodiverse individual where small is better, quieter is better. So while aiming for efficiency is an admirable goal it cannot be the only goal.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 79

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 19:04:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 06:56:14 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Maralda
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not sure about 'enhancing te ao Māori what is ment by that? making to ao Māori better? maybe inclusive of te ao Māori?

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

This survey assumes everyone is a proficient in English how are you supporting the diverse communities we have and their language needs to get their thoughts? Having links in the questioner to the content you're referencing would be helpful for each question.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 80

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 19:04:29 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 06:56:32 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Seonaid Morrison
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I support the idea, but I see nothing regarding staffing. Currently I am unable to take my child swimming because the pool is closed because of staff sickness on a regular basis. How are you going to deliver this without staff?

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

It's important to have facilities handy not just the ones that work for others.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Great things, but without quality staffing how are you going to deliver?

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 81

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 20:05:15 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 08:01:16 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kathy Graham
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

No

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Nil

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 82

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 20:57:27 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 08:51:39 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Interested of Wellington
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Wellington can do better with cycles, PT, libraries

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

As long as accessibility is about disabled/access

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Strongly support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Times have changed since Covid. You cannot make decisions based on pre covid feedback. For example, the Brandon St library was probably scoped to close when the main one opens again. Our lifestyles have changed and we need more walkable access to the library. Particularly from close suburbs and the public service end of town where people just don't have the time to bus or walk to the central library in a lunch hour.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 83

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2023 22:38:17 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 10:26:03 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Magila Annandale
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

I don't know

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

I don't know

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 84

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2023 10:49:28 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2023 22:38:14 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** David Glasson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
Good intentions ...

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Wellington really needs some refreshing, renovation and new developments for the communities

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Not sure

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Difficult to do given all the age groups, interests and cultural activities of the population.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Common sense

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I think 3 major areas to prioritise are : libraries (fantastic community benefits now with all the services they can provide); Public toilets (everyone needs them, must be regularly serviced); swimming pools (Swimwell learn to swim and for recreation).

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

See comments above

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 85

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2023 15:43:37 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2023 03:31:29 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Fiona Thomson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Important to be able to have facilities first the community. They may need investment for future generations.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Think it is really important to offer facilities that are affordable

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I use the Kilbernie pool & the Nairnville Rec Center. The Khandallah town hall is a key component of that community and well used so it must meet the criteria setup for the long term planning.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Easy to take for granted the wonderful facilities in the Khandallah Ngaio area. I hope the long term plan is to maintain and develop them for future generations.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 86

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2023 16:26:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2023 03:53:49 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Thomas Werry
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
I like that the outcomes are clear

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I think the analysis of existing facilities is great and I support evidence based investment (while recognising communities are the users)

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I think so? I do support more multi-use/hub type facilities?

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I think evidence based prioritisation of spending is very important.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I think is great - they need to maximize community benefit and be well maintained

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

No. I think the priorities are good and again this has been well thought out. There is a lot of scope around me (Hataitai/Kilbirnie) for consolidation and multi use buildings.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 87

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2023 17:27:24 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2023 04:21:08 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jacqueline McIntosh
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

No, you have written a very general plan that does not address specific needs of the communities. Functionality varies significantly by suburb

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

There are special needs in certain communities, such as a high number of older adults, or similarly a high number of young children. These are not sufficiently addressed in the prioritisation criteria. Equal treatment is not equitable treatment.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

They are so general that there is nothing really to oppose. It is how they are later interpreted that will be the test of them

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I am very much concerned that the feasibility study will not go far enough. Many facilities are underutilised because of issues relating to how they are currently managed. For example, some of the smaller libraries have such limited hours that they are unusable for many people. If you work 9-5 you cannot access the library except for one evening and hours on the weekend are so limited it is impossible to get there. For the aging population who often are heavy users of community facilities it is almost impossible to use them. The access to pools for therapy often means extensive and expensive public transport that is often inaccessible for those with mobility problems, the key people who want to use them. The feasibility study needs to be done by a non-biased group, such as Motu. The city captures data that suits its preplanned objectives.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I am angry with the city that spends excessive amounts of money for a very limited number of people and ignores the needs of those members that need their services the most. We have an ageing inner suburban population that cannot sufficiently access key facilities for their health, well being and general quality of life. For those with limited mobility, these hilly suburbs offer unique challenges to permit ageing in place. The distance to community facilities should take into consideration the effort it takes to get to a facility, not just the distance as the crow flies. The city needs to take an equity position rather than equal access to facilities. We are not all equal in our abilities and some of us use the existing facilities more than others. Wadestown and Thorndon have insufficient pools for therapy, have tiny libraries with inaccessible hours of operation and have no arts facilities. I would like to see a small therapeutic pool to keep fit as I age, an accessible library with evening hours and a small coffee cart and some interesting talks/exhibitions/events that can host special groups such as photography groups, etc. and with some access to arts equipment that is too cumbersome to store or own in a downsized dwelling. It distresses me to see how much is spent on wealthy, fit people who have options. I also think there is room for volunteer work. I offered to volunteer at my library to keep some longer hours, but was told that this is not possible. Why not! Why are we unable to contribute to our own community to maintain the things we want?

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 88

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2023 18:08:14 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2023 05:51:58 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Sue Wilton
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

They're all fine in principle but please stop using Maori words as headings. Only 4% of NZers speak te reo and that is a second language. It adds nothing.

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

Again it is fine in principle but when you do "community engagement" please actually listen to what the community says.

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

Yes but please take everything into account, eg the Khandallah library may not have huge numbers of people using it, but it is very accessible by car, bus and on foot and is an important community resource and meeting place. The building may be old but it is very functional and as a heritage building cannot be pulled down anyway, so what would be the point of no longer using it to provide a service?.

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

not answered

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Please consider very carefully before you make change to facilities such as the Khandallah Town Hall, Khandallah Library, Nairnville Park Recreation Centre and the Khandallah Swimming Pool. These are all well-used and important facilities.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Please stop renaming everything with te reo names. A smaller translation is fine but swapping out the name is meaningless and will inhibit people knowing what the facility is for. Diversity and inclusion should reflect all of New Zealand society, ie Asian, Pasifika, Eastern European, African etc.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 89

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2023 22:20:58 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2023 10:12:36 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Archie
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

Add a floorball court and help with the funding behind the sport the growth is their and I used to play for wellington hockey and since changing to floorball it is a far more exciting and enjoyable sport I think it is great and the only thing it is missing is the funding and it is all done by the players

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

I would like sports be more available for others and would love for a indoor sports centre in Upper Hutt very expensive driving all the way to Walter Nash or akua tangi for those In Upper Hutt

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

not answered

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

not answered

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I really think it would be awesome to help the growth of floorball their are communities of players and it is a growing sport, it's upsetting that such a cool sport has had to be built purely from the people of the floorball community and their is no money or funding behind it, would be awesome for a floorball court built or hall

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

A sports arena in Upper Hutt would be awesome and I think having ymca as one of the better places to go is upsetting considering it isn't up to a very high level

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 90

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2023 19:01:14 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2023 06:53:04 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Andy Hickman
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Onslow Anglican Church (St Barnabas, Khandallah)
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Healthy community facilities and personnel become spaces for creativity and innovation

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Please seek to provide quality staff rooms for our volunteers and paid staff

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? I don't know

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? I don't know

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

We as a local church highly value our Khandallah Library. It is THE place for people to meet, to rest, to learn, and to stay connected. Please ensure that this "main artery" continues to provide the life-blood of Khandallah. Nga mihi nui.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 91

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2023 20:24:39 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2023 08:18:06 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Andrew P Black
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

As our population increases and evolves, our ability to live and work together, to care for and support one another, and to provide facilities that our communities can access locally, within walking distance of our homes will become even more critical to increasing resilience across the city and its suburbs.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

A decentralised model of facilities that encourage suburban identity, and provide facilities to our local communities (walking distance) will remove single point failure, reduce congestion of services, and encourage community engagement.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 92

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2023 09:18:00 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2023 21:12:11 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Michael Sands
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 93

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2023 10:18:23 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2023 22:06:31 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** John Whitehead
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
My concern is that aspects of the proposals are not consistent with the outcomes promoted.

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Location needs to be driven by where communities are formed. Function should follow need not vice versa.

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat oppose

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Whanaungatanga should be the top priority - location in local communities not just large central facilities is vital.

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

See above. There are many more uses than borrowing books.

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Do not support the closure of Khandallah library.

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 94

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2023 11:41:02 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2023 23:22:41 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Georgia Freeman
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

"enhancing te ao Māori," I really love having this be a strong part of the community but i also want it to be inclusive, i went to a public facility recently and my aunty could not work out where to go as the signs where in only Māori and she got very lost. Have both Māori and English's on things.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Tawa We are LOVING the on demand bus, i think this should be fast tracked to go regional it is amazing.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Tawa Swimming Pool - WE DESPRITLY need Hydrotherapy's pool. Kilbirnie, is the only pool for the CCDHB. it makes sense that the tawa pool have one as it would be the perfect middle ground for Johnsonville northen suburbs and Poriura and kapiti . with easy access for Physio's and medical staff from Kenepru hospital.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 95

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2023 11:53:04 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2023 23:49:23 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Trent Smith
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Strongly support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Strongly support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Strongly support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Strongly support |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 96

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:07:27 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 23:42:30 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Mandy Russell
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I am a coordinator at multiple community centres and also visit other WCC facilities. Our buildings are old and often are not fit for purpose. these buildings are getting so much money spent on them from a reactive perspective and still they are not keeping up with general maintenance. Mould, damp and peeling paint. We try our best to make the spaces work for our communities and make them a comfortable and inviting place to come too. The more used the facility (which is what we want) the more we need to clean and maintain. Also, we do need to work more collaboratively with our resources and please can we consider more hub style models like Waitohi. What an amazing space this is. Our Community Centres and Libraries have grown our community spaces and put so much time and love into supporting our community. ALSO please nurture and grow our Recreation Centre in Tawa. It needs help being managed like it is and the "arrangement" they have with the college. It isnt working and affecting the public who book it and also staff managing/working in the space. It really needs some work....BUT think about Tawa in general as a growth area and how we can keep these facilities and also a LARGE hall space btwn the 150-300 people number. No space at all for this. AND soo wanted.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

You cannot make a space functional, especially from an accessibility point of view with space that has not been built for purpose. No, I do not think our spaces have good access. I think lots need to be done to make our spaces gender neutral and allow for customers to feel comfortable using facilities like bathrooms without shame and being uncomfortable. All our spaces need to be looking at that. we have multiple sites that share or could share more services like Tawa Library and Community centre is a really good example. Lets working for together and feel like a team. Tawa has a library, pool, community centre and Rec Centre, yet we feel so disconnected. BUT I do feel we shouldn't be missing our more vulnerable communities out. Newlands Community Centre for example offers so much for their community surrounding social housing, yet we have no library services for them. Could we not offer say once a week a library pop up so people who don't use the library get the opportunity. You have libraries like Khandallah and Ngaio which are so close to each other and are a reasonably privileged community, yet others like Newlands get no opportunities like that.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

we need a good look and need a focus group for the purpose of sustainable actions of all facilities. this should be well addressed by WCC. Totally agree we have an imbalance in terms of geographic placement of facilities and historically has been down to what WCC owned but not what works for the community. creating more diversity within cultures, adding more te reo into facilities and also a good range and mix of different age groups.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

our facilities are not fit for purpose and are very old buildings that are not working ie the space, plus also costing way too much money to maintain. Needing more cohesivness btwn facilities and business units and dont double up on activities but make what we have stronger,

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Please prioritise hubs esp when you have more than one facility already near or next to each other. PLEASE really consider the Tawa Recreation and what the community of Tawa and Linden need and what current large facilities we have over 100 people capacity. PLEASE think that Johnsonville doesnt need everything and they already have a rec centre in Khandallah. Tawa gets left behind a lot and please make sure we are looked after and feels part of Wellington City Council.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

consider changing the Tawa Library up, adding the community centre on top and then changing the centre to a large bookable hall space only. Such a large space that could house an excess of 200 people. Its got a big footprint.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---



**Respondent No:** 97

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2023 12:34:21 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2023 00:25:45 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Geoff Todd
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
The outcomes are all very generic. They are laudable but so broad as to be very hard to measure or implement

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Laudable but very broad and not very clear. What does innovate our delivery mean? Is it code for devolvement onto others?

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I didnt thinkl they were very clear

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Strongly support community involvement in decision making - not just "consultation" The community should be those affected.

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The preamble which seemed to be half the plan is pretty waffly

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 98

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2023 15:31:08 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2023 03:29:11 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Yulia
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 99

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2023 09:16:03 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2023 20:59:00 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jonathan Phillips
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I think the council needs to consolidate its resources and find alternate uses for current buildings, converting some to alternate uses - social housing, mixed use commercial/residential while retaining the title, rather than selling property. Maintaining an overextended portfolio of properties out of political rather than economic necessity, it is seemingly counterproductive to close a library for example due to the dogfight it will create in the city. Overall the mission is complicated by the way in which four of the outcomes are currently evident in Wellington; the final, tiakitanga, is trickier to realise with the current economic model.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly support

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

The maintenance and use of the facilities is a concern, I regularly walk past the Newtown and Ruth Gottlieb libraries and am confused that I can walk between both in fifteen minutes and how this works practically for the council. I am torn between wanting the service and convenience and the idea of a better model. That being said, both libraries are great and it is amazing to live in a city with such resources. I think perhaps as an inhabitant of Wellington I am not entirely aware of what facilities the council possesses and whether some are massively underused, which I imagine is the case.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support identified factors that make a facility functional?

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

As a man in my thirties that has enough of an interest to take part in this, yes. Clearly. However, I wonder how this looks for a less financially secure individual or older people where mobility is a concern but they still want to participate in community spaces.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Strongly support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I have read the summary as this is about the extent of my interest in the criteria, as I was interested enough to try and find specifically section 4.4.2 and was rebuffed, but fundamentally the vision seems sound, although do feel the divestment strategies feel ominous for some facilities. Just don't want to be embroiled in a sort of PPI model, but definitely clear that the 275 council properties may be a bit of a white elephant and think it is important to have some strategic vision for future developments and what to do with the mess of conflicting sites and interests that oversee these places.

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Hard to say as I think with the idea of making them

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**  not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 100

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2023 10:30:14 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2023 22:22:32 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jacque Elias
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

As long as the plan considers where the city is heading and the budget that is required for growth, I think this plan will be good. The infrastructure needs to be included in how people access the facilities. If people can't get there or it's too difficult to get there in a sustainable, eco-friendly way, there's no point in putting so much effort into the facilities. Also considering how people work remotely now and what facilities can support that would be good as well. For example, there are no co-working spaces in Tawa. This is where Wellington can provide a hubs for people who work remotely or work from home who want a space where they can work from sometimes. It improves the Wellington economy and wellbeing of Wellington residents.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 101

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2023 17:21:26 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2023 05:04:15 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Beth
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Also consider opening hours

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Prioritise northern suburbs (Newlands/Tawa) that have significant growth both infill & greenspace, which have disproportionately lower community facilities compared to population or lesser quality facilities (condition, size, opening hours etc) in comparison to other areas.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 102

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2023 18:03:19 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2023 04:58:05 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Lesley Meadows
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I feel that, as with other recent WCC public consultation processes, you are forcing submitters into a prepared form of words that support Council staffers' predetermined plans and narrative. There is no avenue for citizens to express their unfiltered views, which may differ in emphasis from these very leading questions.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Strongly oppose

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

There are some facilities that are not well-maintained, which is likely to be a reason they are less well-used. If the facilities were well-maintained, they might be better-used. I do not agree that these two characteristics are reason to condemn the facilities. For example - in your consultation document here is praise for Johnsonville's Keith Spry Pool for having a larger entrance. What has that got to do with swimming? The same document condemns lane swimming ... so we don't want any future swim champions coming out of the Wellington City region? Freyberg, Thorndon and Khandallah pools are condemned as being not well-maintained. Thorndon is an historic pool and always totally crowded when it is open. Is the lack of maintenance a reason to close it? Khandallah pool has been reviewed and Councillors have voted to effect improvements ... where is this fact acknowledged in your consultation document? Once again, leading questions in this survey, and inconvenient facts are hidden to fit Council policy staff's narrative.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly oppose

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

No you have not captured all aspects that make a facility functional for my needs. Coming back to Keith Spry Pool, which is praised in the consultation document for being part of the Waitohi Hub, and now having a bigger entrance, nevertheless has a tired, rotten and rusting women's change area with only 2 showers with doors and one open shower, constantly clogged drains, and is always filthy. This is a great pool, in the words of your consultation document.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I would strongly support robust evidence, but I can't find any robust evidence in your consultation document. You have omitted many of the activities supported by the Nairnville Park centre. You incorrectly state that Wadestown, Ngaio and Khandallah communities interchangeably use each other's facilities. I've lived in this area 30 years. They don't, this is completely incorrect. Please present your data confirming this.

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly oppose overall provision principles?

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I do not believe your provision principals are based on fact or genuine evidence of people's views and needs. I think much of what is lazily asserted in the consultation document is incorrect. The people who wrote the consultation document do not know and appear - from the document - to have never visited the areas and facilities they write about. Khandallah and Ngaio residents, many of whom are families with young children, and many of whom are older, enjoy their village hubs with well-used and accessible facilities that are within walking distance. What the consultation document says about Khandallah Town Hall is complete rubbish, and a good example of the overall quality of the assertions made throughout the document. The hall is in constant use by very diverse groups - to the extent that the Council policy staff failed to be able to get a booking for one of their "consultations" earlier this year and made a last-minute change to Karori, with a very specious excuse that the Karori facility was larger than the Khandallah Town Hall. It wasn't. This was yet another example of the accuracy and reliability of statements made by WCC staff.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I oppose your plans to merely "review" facilities. They should be maintained and enhanced. Khandallah Pool should not be under review - it has been reviewed and a decision made by Council to enhance it. Khandallah Library should be maintained and enhanced - it is a walkable community hub for readers of all ages. The Khandallah Town Hall serves a wide range of community interests from health outcomes to arts and environmental. Nairnville Park is bursting at the seams with diverse groups - mainly children's sport, but also parents with babies and toddlers, adult sport, and older age adults' exercise activities. The park is lacking a 24/7 accessible public toilet, which is crazy for an area with such high use.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The children's playground area at Nairnville Park is being redeveloped. It badly needs a 24/7 accessible public toilet.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**



**Respondent No:** 103

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2023 17:32:15 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2023 05:26:51 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kezia Bennett
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Neutral
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Neutral
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Neutral
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Neutral
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I want the Island Bay library retained, refurbished and extended to service our growing community and make it work better for wheelchair users, parents with strollers, classroom groups, book club groups, remote workers, students, and its many other users, all of whom need more room.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I want the Island Bay library retained, refurbished and extended to service our growing community and make it work better for wheelchair users, parents with strollers, classroom groups, book club groups, remote workers, students, and its many other users, all of whom need more room.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 104

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2023 16:46:55 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 30, 2023 04:15:27 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Frances Russell
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Maranui Surf Life Saving Club Inc
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

community facilities are networked for cohesive functionality

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

captured pretty well

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

In section 7, and more specifically C3 (Review both leases' policies and portfolios) Maranui would like a change in the lease policy/agreement that takes note of the marine ground lease issue. the 10 + 10 current lease does not give sufficient security to organisations with huge investment in their own building. A change that addresses a 'sliding' lease could be considered, i.e., always having at least a 10 year lease in the agreement. There is no security for the organisation when the final 10 year period comes to an end. Addressing this issue in some way is recommended. when the lease policy is reviewed Maranui would like to be involved, as would many other organisations that face this same challenge. Those of us with sub-leases are more affected as we are unable to offer our tenant tenure longer than the lease itself. This not good business practice as it creates an unnecessary unease between owner and tenant.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

the review of the lease policy and agreement will be crucial and needs to be focussed more on the building owner and less on the ground owner. It is very one-sided currently. This issue affects many clubs/organisations as we have huge investments in our buildings and WCC should/could consider the asset owner.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 105

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2023 17:24:50 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 30, 2023 04:34:34 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Wendy Hales
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

My understanding is that it is proposed that some present facilities will be closed as it is considered that they are superfluous. I do not agree with this and closure of any current facility is contrary to the Plans stated objectives.

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

I support the continuation of all current facilities in every Suburb

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

Yes assuming that the priority will also consider that the elderly must also be given ease of access to facilities regardless of their race

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you Strongly support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

I agree totally and will not expect that decisions will be made to close some facilities without consultation with all residents and interested parties

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the Strongly oppose overall provision principles?

---

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

As "Well used" is not defined I cannot agree - the degree of usage should not be the only criteria to cause a closure

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

My main concern is that there seems to be an attitude and determination within this Plan to make all facilities "economic" and I do not support that approach. I also wonder whether the Plan of action is in fact actually required - "If it is not broken then it does need to be fixed"

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I see no mention of further feedback and involvement by interested parties and if this is correct then it needs to be changed so that everyone can have their input before decisions are made and carried forward

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 106

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2023 17:20:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 30, 2023 05:12:02 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Barry Shepherd
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Please do not remove the libraries or town halls. They are part of what works well in our communities and taking them away and making people travel further to these. There is nothing better than seeing neighbours and friends at these venues

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 107

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2023 10:05:22 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 30, 2023 21:42:10 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Johanna Reidy
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I think these are all good outcome statements. I think that the point about efficiency should be marked being in service of the other strategic goals of equity, access, inclusion. Therefore efficiency and management/stewardship (the Pāhekohekotanga and Tiakitanga strands) should be to facilitate the other goals, not goals in themselves.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities - again be careful that you have a good spread of facilities across the network. There's a risk that there are large hubs at the expense of local access. Libraries and community centres are often the only free and warm public buildings in a suburb open to everyone to just come in and 'be' (as opposed to swimming, or going to a meeting). It's a place where people of different ages, stages and outlooks meet. Whatever you do, don't do away with these resources across the network

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

The functionality description is okay. But it doesn't exist in isolation from context. What's functional for Kilbirnie, won't be the same for Karori or Khandallah. You also talk about 'a facility' as if it's one building - whereas in reality 'a facility' can be built from a group of co-located buildings - like a campus effect.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

The criteria look comprehensive- it would be good to see any weightings associated with each criteria

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

It depends how the ideas are applied. Clearly there's been a lot of thinking behind this. People don't want to see things taken away. Whatever you do make sure that you don't do away with our libraries. It's a free, inclusive across the lifecourse building that is available to everyone.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I think you should consider a hierarchy of needs. The council is broke and you can't just keep putting up the rates. People need shelter and to have functional public toilets. So sort that first alongside the Maori infrastructure (a treaty obligation). Then look at the other stuff and then address it.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 108

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2023 10:48:45 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 30, 2023 21:43:40 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Eileen Barrett-Whitehead
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

On (council) facilities that "work together cohesively" etc, it needs to be borne in mind that not everyone can travel around easily, so each community at least needs to have the basics - and in that, I would include somewhere to meet, somewhere to exercise, and a library (even if small).

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

We have specifically moved closer to Khandallah village (rather than being where we were, on the fringe of the suburb) so that, as we age, we can feel more part of the community and remain active and independent for as long as possible. Research shows that it is important to stay connected. When I walk to the village to use the library, or the shops or cafes, or for my exercise class or family history group at the town hall, I meet people along the way and I interact with people when I get there. The library at Johnsonville is lovely, but I've only ever been there once and if you were to close Khandallah library I doubt I would use the Johnsonville one. Ditto with the Johnsonville community hub. I want to be part of the community \_here\_. I do not want to find myself, yet again, living on the fringe of somewhere - and I don't want to live in a retirement home either!!!

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?  Somewhat support

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Convenience and accessibility are really important factors.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?  Somewhat support

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Fostering a sense of community is becoming increasingly important given how more and more people seem to be moving towards operating in "silos". Anything the council can do to support such a sense of community is to be greatly welcomed!

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?  Neutral

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Over the years, more and more small communities have become unviable as shops, post offices and schools have closed down - a situation that is only exacerbated if public facilities are also taken away. People then relocate to larger areas which just increases housing demand, traffic congestion, etc in places that are already full to bursting! Surely it is better to encourage small communities (suburban as well as rural) to thrive and perhaps grow, by retaining - and even adding to - their existing facilities, rather than exacerbating overcrowding elsewhere! As to Khandallah specifically, what is the point of raising height restrictions on residential buildings so that more people can be fitted in, if you then take away the library and other community facilities? We've already lost our post office and our bank!

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Please don't close our Khandallah library!! As to the Khandallah town hall, I think it's great how many different activities are held there, in collaboration with the Cornerstone Trust, and it serves the community well. (One slight improvement would be if the upper level could be sound-proofed so that it was easier to hold quiet activities up there while larger, noisier events are happening downstairs!)

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 109

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2023 11:16:32 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 30, 2023 22:52:50 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Shirley
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I do not support the closing of important facilities such as Khandallah Town Hall, Nairnville Recreation Centre and the Khandallah Library which are well utilised by a range of ages and groups that ensure community socialisation and happiness as well as maintaining health.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

There is a danger in 'throwing the baby out with the bathwater'. In other words closing facilities that benefit the community in order to fund other areas, especially when the activities provided are often funded by the users.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 110

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2023 15:29:01 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2023 02:51:55 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Sally Marx
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

The mission and outcomes are appropriate aims. The challenge will be whether they will be met through this plan process.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Functional, well-used and well-maintained facilities should not be the only priorities. There needs to be an overall strategic assessment on needs, including community and individual well-being and health, and taking into account climate change targets.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

see previous comments

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I have lived in Khandallah for 30 years. The Village and surrounding area has a strong and active community focus, resulting from the provision of a range of essential retail, health, life style and other services. Council facilities are part of those services. The facilities are intensively used, by a wide sector of the local community including senior citizens and families. Maintaining a central hub including these key Council facilities is central to Khandallah's ongoing functioning as a supportive and integrated community, providing a sense of place and inclusion to its population. Khandallah supports two local primary schools. It is served by 2 bus routes and the train service. It is accessible by public transport meeting climate change goals. Any facilities that encourage active physical participation (across all generations) should be a priority for maintaining, for health and well-being of the population. The Khandallah Town Hall, the Khandallah Swimming Pool and Nairnville Recreation Centre are key. The swimming pool in particular plays an essential role for outdoor activities, and swimming education, helping to offset the increasing number of drownings occurring as a result of reduced access to school pools. The draft plan mentions existing pools are too busy - this reflects the high demand for these facilities. Khandallah's pool is in a unique and beautiful setting. Khandallah's Library is also essential to the functioning of the village community. Opportunities exist for its further development as a community hub.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 111

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2023 15:33:34 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2023 03:14:42 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Monique
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Neutral
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat support |

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

Great goals, however you cannot use these as excuses to make bad decisions. Like the 30km per hour an all road for example.

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

not answered

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

Would be nice if there was a link here to the section 4.2.1 of the plan. And if it was easier for people to just ave their say instead of so much text. By now most people wanting to give an opinion on their community facilities have probably already dropped out of the servey.

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

not answered

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Tawa is a growing suburb. The library and community centre need desperate upgrading and more space. I don't go to sport at the community centre hall because of the mouldy smell every morning for example. We also need more affordable housing for your young people. Young people that have a uni degree and a job should not be having to go flatting with other people, there should be housing/one- bed apartments available for them to live. When building facilities why not include some extra stories for housing? Especially close to the train stations.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Other things in Tawa we like to keep in good condition, accessible for all and upgrade if needed are things like: Tawa Recreation Centre, swimming pool, new public toilets for Linden, sport centre so all of the people in our area don't need to commute to the ASB centre all the time. And also the building used for all our clubs as: Tawa Bowling Club Tawa Rugby Football Club Tawa Rugby Football Junior Club Tawa Scout Group Tawa Girl Guides Tawa Kindergarten Tawa Softball & AFC Tawa Squash Club Tawa Tennis Club Wellington North Badminton Club Wellington Red Hackle Pipe Band Tawa Central Kindergarten Tawa Scout Group Tawa Girl Guides Public Toilets

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 112

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 16:52:07 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 23:06:41 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Barbara McKenzie
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat oppose
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat oppose
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly oppose
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly oppose

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Accessibility: Ideally new facilities should, for example, be wheelchair friendly. However we should not pull down existing facilities that do not meet this criteria. "Fun": Not all facilities need to provide opportunities for fun. The obvious example is public toilets. There is a danger that the Council will redefine the function of facilities such as libraries.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

There is a danger of councils letting facilities run down, and then closing them when as a consequence they are underused. What does "innovate" mean?

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Neutral   
identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

"Enhancing te ao Māori": the Council's remit is to provide facilities that serve the community as a whole.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Strongly oppose   
support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Cost is not considered in the prioritisation criteria.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly oppose   
overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

"Catchment" should be applied differently for different activities. Major sports grounds normally expect a larger catchment area, while libraries deserve a much smaller one. "A lower proportion of people travel to libraries by car compared to other facility types, which is likely connected to the high number of sites." Isn't that a good thing? Children should be encouraged to walk to libraries and local pools rather than expect to be ferried everywhere. If the Council is determined that we all drive more to community facilities, it will have to provide more parking. It's not clear what sustainable means in the context.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The Council should not be in the business of closing down viable community facilities. The Council's plan is clearly to force us either to drive or stay home. I regularly attend meetings at the Khandallah Town Hall. Invariably, whatever the weather, I bike or walk (the latter if rain and wind make biking dangerous). If meetings are transferred to some facility in Johnsonville, I might bike, but in bad weather or at night I will drive. Wellington city's once proud but now dreadful public transport service is hardly an option. 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' In fact, the Council wants to close down our community facilities, so that we have no choice but to travel further afield or go without. The draft shows a lack of sensitivity to our culture and values.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 113

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2023 16:08:31 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2023 04:03:02 am

Q1. **What is your name?** alex colebrook

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support

Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support

Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support

Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support

Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

philosophically brilliant; practically how does one achieve this?

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 114

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2023 17:34:12 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2023 04:46:49 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** AJ Shaw
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

It's really important to me that we look across the city as a whole and aim for equity in access to facilities. We need more fairness in citywide distribution and have to be careful about patch protection and nostalgia if that comes at the cost of equitable access.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

So often the debates are about one particular facility, e.g. a pool. But this can lead to pouring money into facilities that aren't fit for purpose because it's hard to let go. I'm heartened to see WCC trying to look at this as a network to ensure a fair and efficient spread.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes. Particularly the accessibility. Somewhere in the document you note that most people choose to drive to the facilities (except possibly for libraries). I would just note that I think there are ways to encourage more people to use public transport to get to these facilities. Also the people who can drive there are also the ones who have more choice about which facilities they go to. For those who can't drive, location and proximity to public transport will be key. And the proportion of people without vehicles may increase with intensified housing.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Great balance of equity, accessibility and efficiency. Really good to see equity of access prioritised - taking into count areas with higher social deprivation (higher needs, fewer opportunities and choices). And accessibility is good for everyone - people with disabilities (permanent or temporary), children, elderly and people with prams etc.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I am an avid swimmer, and I love Thorndon Pool. I have lived in Ngaio for 8 years and have never used Khandallah pool - it is only appealing on a very few days a year. Shifting it sideways is not going to change that. Thorndon Pool is in a much better location but I agree it has problems. Outdoor pools are important - and we need a couple ... somewhere. I think reviewing the facilities network and coming up with a phase out and new build plan is a priority so people can see what they will gain, not just what they will lose. And more community hubbing of facilities is really important - also because you can make the case for better accessibility features, such as bathrooms for those with complex needs.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

It's lower on the priority list but for me the overcrowded swimming lanes in "before work" hours is a real barrier. Recreational swimmers always compete with squads and lessons for space and if you have few options about when you can swim this can leave you excluded. For many people swimming is the one type of exercise they can easily or safely do so capacity in that network is really important to the health of the community.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**  not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 115

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2023 18:45:32 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2023 06:18:26 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Sarah Sawrey
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Neutral
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Strongly support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Neutral          |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat support |

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I would not want to see cost efficiencies made at the expense of functionality and convenience. For example closing down a well used local facility and forcing residents to travel to a larger facility elsewhere.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I fear some highly valued facilities may suffer based on someone at council's opinion on their usefulness/functionality. I don't trust your community engagement process.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat oppose  identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes - and I think my local town hall fulfils my needs but, despite this, it is on your hit list.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Neutral  support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Neutral  overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I'm reluctant to give council support for the draft Plan because I do not want to give carte blanche for all the potential changes mooted.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

You need to widely advertise and seek feedback on any changes that would affect any given community.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

There are a lot of words in the Draft Plan! It is a large document to read, which will be a barrier for some and will affect the amount feedback you get. It seems disingenuous to me. I suspect the Council has an agenda and I fear changes will be made TO us not WITH/FOR us.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 116

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 01, 2023 11:22:23 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2023 22:35:44 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Lindsay Seddon
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Plunket
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

Concept is good however other factors will influence outcomes - especially how it will funded. I am committed to ensuring that our organisation is factored into the long term future plans. Whatever is decided

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

not answered

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

We as an organisation support the opportunity for communities to have functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities.

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

not answered

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Whanau Awhina Plunket offer services for all. We are happy that we are going to be part of the long term planning of actions - F9, F11, F19, U2, however would like to be included of any possible community hubs that might be proposed in other areas of Te Whanganui-a-Tara

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

There is a lot of information to take in with this draft plan. Obviously all organisations/clubs will be looking at it with their operational needs. My only comment is accessibility and parking. Building new facilities and upgrading buildings and land is great especially promoting the mission outcomes (2.1). There needs to be consideration for all modes of transport and not just public transport and bicycles.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 117

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 01, 2023 12:23:28 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2023 23:43:40 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** DAVID BINNING
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

The WCC aims are acceptable providing they are balanced and are acceptable to all those in the community. WCC gave the community a commitment to maintain facilities and services in Khandallah when the Onslow Borough was absorbed into the City. This included the Khandallah Town Hall. It is also important for the WCC to acknowledge that the City pays in total for the Ngaio Tennis Club facilities yet does nothing to support the Khandallah Tennis and Squash Club which is held in a Community Trust and has 7 tennis courts and 4 squash courts all paid for by members of the Club. Time to sell Ngaio Tennis and ensure top facilities are concentrated at Khandallah.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Strongly oppose

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

These are words and NOT actions - Khandallah (and all Onslow) ratepayers contribute a high level of rates as paid to the WCC and deserve facilities which reflect the costs the residents pay. Point 2 as above is the KEY item needing to be focussed on the rest of the text are nice to have words.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Too many nice to have words but these do not reflect the opinions of the local residents.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly oppose

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

These are planners words and do not reflect Residents opinions.

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

This must be done and facilities maintained at a standard which meets building and health and safety standards.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

The WCC plan has been developed without actually seeking clear and supported input from the Ratepayers of this city. This became clear when I participated in the Planning workshop held in Khandallah. It was clear to many who attended that the planning proposal was dreamed up by planning theorists who have no involvement with the needs of ratepayers and those who will actually be paying for the proposals which are proposed. WCC needs to start at the base line and ask every Ratepayer what services and facilities the Council should be prioritizing. Stop wasting money on projects which do NOT meet the needs of the cities people.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

As stated above if the WCC employed a group of University Students to conduct a survey of every Ratepayer they can contact and ask each for the 5 most important services/facilities the WCC should provide and analyse the responses impartially the WCC may find they have wasted huge amounts of income on projects which have been driven by emotional and unsupported desires of politically driven Councilors and inexperienced planners.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 118

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 01, 2023 16:04:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 01, 2023 02:09:39 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Charlotte Burton-Bell
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly oppose
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly oppose
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly oppose
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly oppose
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly oppose

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Oppose because the plan MUST NOT involve closing existing well-used facilities down so that new facilities can be opened in other parts of the city. Robbing Peter to pay Paul.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

What does this MEAN? As stated before if existing well used facilities in supposedly more "affluent" suburbs are going to be closed then it is TOTALLY NOT ACCEPTABLE.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Neutral identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I'm neutral in terms the precise detail and what this actually means in my local suburb. If existing functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities are retained, then my would strongly support this, but if it means closing facilities that are in the wrong demographic area, then I strongly oppose.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Strongly oppose support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

What does this mean? Again as with all my previous answers, the devil is in the detail. To get my support, supposedly more "affluent" areas will lose out to other less well off ones. If "prioritisation" means when an existing facility it may be decommissioned and not replaced - the NO NO NO.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat oppose overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

As before. The aim must be to retain and improve if necessary by upgrade, not to close down and remove.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Precise details would have been helpful. There are hidden agendas in the service which IS NOT APPRECIATED.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 119

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 01, 2023 15:48:30 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 01, 2023 03:32:01 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Bruce Gadd
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

The key is that facilities meet local community needs and are easily accessible for all and require a minimum of travel to get to them.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Less of the grandiose vanity projects and more smaller community orientated projects.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

The way communities are operating is changing. More people are working remotely. There is an increase in the age of our our populations. We need local resources that meet multiple needs.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Please follow your own advise. This Council has a history of consulting with communities and then completely disregarding what they are suggestion. Lots of grandiose words and then doing exactly what they want to do against the communities advise.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Look at each suburb. Identify who the population is and then provide facilities that meet there needs. There is a prime opportunity in Island Bay with the demolition of the old Plunket rooms. Expand the library and provide a some space for multiple use (including Plunket nurses).

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I repeat an earlier comment. Stop grandiose vanity projects and invest locally to meet the needs of the local community.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 120

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 01, 2023 17:50:16 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 01, 2023 05:36:45 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Richard Kirby
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** wellington north badminton
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Usage of Public Tennis Courts in Tawa - this space should be used to create bigger space for the increased demand of Badminton and Pickleball -

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 121

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 01, 2023 21:58:23 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 01, 2023 09:45:15 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Suzanne Woods
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Evolve towards is a positive message. Mix of community engagement & evidence.

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Looks very thorough

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

No

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 122

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 01, 2023 22:36:34 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 01, 2023 10:13:48 am

Q1. **What is your name?** jason edwards

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support

Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support

Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support

Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support

Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 123

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2023 09:23:42 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** David Glasson

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Amazing document, and great to see the work the Council is doing. Priorities that I see for the City, here and now, not long term 1. libraries 2. swimming pools and Swimwell 3. public toilet facilities - more, well located, regular servicing

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 124

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2023 11:29:05 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 01, 2023 22:27:34 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Laurna
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

It would be great if the council provided central information about the community spaces, hire fees and what they can be used for to maximise use for the community. Hosting a kids birthday party in the city for example is almost impossible without great cost

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

there is a question about what causes a location to be not functional or well maintained and what you can do to help them be functional and well maintained. It is great to have a focus on collaboration as this is key to a well functioning neighborhood.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not all spaces need to be large if we are to improve our collaboration experience (in particular with schools. Multiple spaces in dense areas to allow people in the community to interact as part of their daily path, then coming together from time to time in larger collaboration spaces for events may allow for a more affordable and connect "village in a city" experience.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Note: section 5.1 was not present in the linked document. but looking thought section 5, yes libarys are highly valuable and the social housing social spaces increased focus sounds fab.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

c5 will you include schools in a service such as this? F14 I'd love to see a shared public toilet space and the use of the space becoming more shared. It seems like a underutilised space

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

It appears with discussions of trying to hire spaces, the fear is frequently related to damage and clean up. I wonder if WCC could have a specific budget line for regular cleaning to take the burden from the community location or fund a cleaning roster. If the centralised system includes some bond escrow system, this could be helpful?

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 125

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2023 10:55:29 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Helen Carter
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Strongly support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Strongly support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Strongly support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat oppose  |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Strongly support |

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I think the principles underlying the planning have merit. It is important that decisions are made that do not destroy the community services that currently 'work' in a particular community. Generic solutions do not always work.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I think community engagement in any decision-making is key. Often services have developed in a community which met community needs. Some overlap is not always bad, and "working together" can sometimes be affected by geography, distance and demographics.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support  identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I think that functionality is somewhat peculiar to the community being served. The library in Khandallah, for example, serves an older population well. One that cannot easily commute to the neighbouring suburbs. The idea of commuting is not a popular one in this era where use of cars is being discouraged in the interests of the environment.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support  support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I think that equal weight needs to be given to the opinions in each community. EG, the use of a multifunction hub (where one had to commute to) does not fit with Khandallah where there is an older population. Local services which meet the needs of such a community (and which have developed over time) is essential. Many residents in Khandallah would not use Johnsonville library hub for example.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support  overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I think that one needs to consider the particular characteristics of a community and to recognise what benefits that community, rather than attempting to maximise benefits across communities. The proposed multi-hub facilities does not fit with certain populations and demographics. The aim of reducing rather than increasing travel is essential (so travel to other suburbs should not be regarded as a solution).

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I think that the modernisation of the Khandallah pool (which has huge use from a vastly wide catchment area) should be kept on the table. It obviously has large support as seen previously. Nairnville Park Rec Centre is a wonderful facility with superb holiday programmes for locals.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I wonder if the ideas behind the Plan are too generic. Needs alter according to community characteristics and attempts to build facilities catering to "all" can fail. Communities invest in services that work for them.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 126

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2023 11:04:13 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Barry Jordan

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Wilton Bowling Club Inc

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Bowls Wilton supports the intent of section 5.6 of the draft plan, but the plan lacks any consideration of what in practice will be needed by WCC to achieve this. We have been working on multiple potential transactions where other sporting clubs and codes would sell their freehold sites and co-habitat with us - sharing the use of our clubrooms. All of these transactions have stalled or stumbled because of one factor - the term of the lease. Inbound clubs do not want to invest in a move to our clubrooms (on lease had land since the 1950s) when we are only able to offer very short term lease terms with no rights of renewal. Our lease renewal terms have got shorter and shorter with no security of tenure. If WCC wants to back up its intention of clubs sharing resources, we submit that the leasing team must change its policy by giving sporting clubs longer lease tenure options (at a minimum a 10yr term with at least one right of renewal of a similar term). We understand this has risks to WCC but realistically if this does not occur, the cost of running single use clubrooms will become prohibitive and clubs will simply close down and WCC will be left in a much worse position. We submit that WCC back the tenure and energy within sporting clubs and give consideration to this new direction. If you do, you will see many more co-use facilities emerging in the way you say is what you want to achieve.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 127

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2023 14:53:13 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** lan Stobba
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I would like the Council to consider reducing the Fees for seniors at all recreational and swimming facilities. I belong to another Council Gym at Taupo and have attended many other recreational facilities around the country and most give a large reduction to seniors. Wellington Council used to give a reduction to seniors but removed it a few years ago.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 128

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2023 19:21:18 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 02, 2023 07:16:52 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Diana Pickard

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

A public library with a full purchasing budget for its collection and accessible central and branch libraries is essential for a thriving and informed community. Keep the Khandallah Branch library open.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

A free public library with a full purchasing budget for its collection and accessible central and branch libraries is essential for a thriving and informed community. Keep the Khandallah Branch library open.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

A free public library with a full purchasing budget for its collection and accessible central and branch libraries is essential for a thriving and informed community. Keep the Khandallah Branch library open.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

A free public library with a full purchasing budget for its collection and accessible central and branch libraries is essential for a thriving and informed community. Keep the Khandallah Branch library open.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 129

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2023 05:56:16 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 02, 2023 17:53:25 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Nikki
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 130

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2023 12:18:48 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 02, 2023 23:52:26 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Leigh Catley
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat support |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Overall I like the idea of thinking of community facilities as a whole, not as individual pieces that are built to suit an individual purpose.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

It sounds like you are thinking only about what to consider when building new facilities, whereas it would also be worth reviewing existing ones and making sure that there aren't better ways to make them functional, for instance, improving public transport services to the facility, or reviewing its opening times. Appearance does not rank as a priority alongside location, functionality and safety.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

No, I think you've rated Appearance too highly. It is not as important as functionality, location and accessibility.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

The 40 hour a week usage target seems ambitious, but could be achieved if it is an average across all facilities? For example the libraries have longer hours than a community hall? Is that the intention?

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Closing small libraries in suburban areas will attract a lot of local community grouchiness. Have you thought about talking to the GWRC about putting on a "Library Loop" bus service that takes people from the suburbs to the new big library? Also I just need to say I'm going to miss the pop-up libraries, they are really great and good examples of how libraries don't need to be big caverns full of books.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I did that above! It's a good plan. Was pleasing to see the measurement of use of facilities spread across all kinds of facilities, not just libraries or just swimming pools. That kind of measurement invites competition which is not useful for long-term planning.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 131

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2023 12:10:47 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 03, 2023 00:00:13 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Simon Mandal-Johnson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Neutral
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- None

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

The principle is fine at this level - but all of the challenges will come in how you operationalize this

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Functionality is broader than practical functionality but should include a sense of the role of the facility within it's specific community

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

See previous comment - at this level, they are ok, but it will matter how they are applied. I would add a criteria about depth of use (ie. If it is extensively used by a limited number of people, that also has value)

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Na

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I am exceptionally strongly opposed to the statement that the system should have a maximum of 10 community libraries. My concern is that this statement seems to be entirely unevidenced. Why is 10 the correct number? Moreover, setting a arbitrary limit of this sort now risks foreshadowing the decisions that the plan states are specifically not being taken now, namely around the future of specific facilities. I wish to make an oral submission on this point

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 132

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2023 13:43:50 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 03, 2023 01:35:13 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Ken Nelson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Great as long as you actually do what you say you will do. Community feedback essential each step of the way.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

No

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

No

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 133

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2023 14:33:14 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 03, 2023 01:53:20 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Lynn
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

While I support these outcomes, it does depend on what this involves as to how much I would support each. For example if making accessible for all means larger hubs that are not within walking distance, I would not consider this appropriate for some of the other mission outcomes.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

This all makes sense and would be what I would expect, so long as it is not at the expense of other more vital services within our city.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat oppose support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I agree with most, although I would like to think we retain some of our beautiful historic facilities as they tell our story and as long as they are well maintained remain fit for use. Some of the smaller facilities provide access with being within walking distance for locals which will be important with an ageing community over the next 20-30 years. This to allow ongoing friendships and activities, and connection with community. As more and more of our basic needs are shifted further from our suburbs we get more disconnected with local community. NZ Post and Banks are examples and I wouldn't like to see libraries and community halls and exercise facilities including swimming pools follow this trend.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I have access to Khandallah library and Ngaio library. If one was to be discontinued I would see a deficit for either suburb, should one go. Could we alternatively make both libraries dual purpose if neither have high usage, this way both suburbs maximise these facilities but also have local access. Libraries could also facilitate a community meeting place for other activities.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I have difficulty trying to comprehend proposed actions through to what likely outcomes would actually be. I like the holistic overview and the commonsense approach to spending and maintaining facilities along with access for all and local community strengthening, and catering to specific emerging communities. On the other hand I do think there is a perception that things are taken away from us when we maybe don't want them to be. And that change is made for the sake of change. Personally I'm in a community where we do have some older facilities that I would like to see loved and nurtured in the same way we want this for our people communities. And sometimes spending more to this end is in the interests of an authentic community that has good roots and stories that are not lost, and shared into the future.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Specifically I would like to see Khandallah Pool nurtured and kept. Khandallah Town Hall retained - it really is the hub of this community. The library while an older building and probably not well patronised is a beautiful building that would be great to keep as part of our history and a community facility. Although I live in Ngaio I spend more time using Khandallah facilities as they are alive and thriving and easily accessed.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 134

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2023 16:16:48 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 03, 2023 03:37:19 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Marianne Bishop MNZM
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I think affordability should be included as well.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

The community use of a facility is important and if the community is using the facility it is obviously needed.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Newlands Community centre is used for a wide range of community activities for a wide range of people. It is well used. We don't have many facilities in Newlands, we do not want to lose this facility. If anything, it needs to be bigger to be able to accommodate more programs.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

We need to have more than just changing rooms & toilets at the Newlands Sports field. We have no sports club rooms and this would be good. The sports field is used a lot, it would be nice for Newlands to have a Sports club room up there as well. We also need to have a permanent place in NEWLANDS for Newlands Fire Station to go that has ease of access & exit when there is an emergency.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 135

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2023 16:07:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kathryn Wilson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Community organisations and buildings are essential to the lives of not only the locals, but also visitors to the suburb in these days of COVID - caused isolation, a sense of community is vital

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Community facilities are what gives a suburb its colour and interest and individuality. They also give a rallying point for peoples' creativity and individuality, to be appreciated.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes. I do not understand why WCC would want to close down four buildings in Khandallah which have provided such wonderful community involvement for many years.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you Strongly support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Of course buildings have to be maintained and I believe that the 4 buildings in question in Khandallah have all been adequately maintained, and present a clean and attractive appearance.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the Strongly support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

It goes without saying that the Khandallah facilities in question have been adequately maintained are well-used and are there for the wider community.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I was not able to access section 7 of the Plan

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 136

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2023 16:12:15 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Morris Robertson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

BACKGROUND I endeavoured to complete your survey under the working title '47 Years in Khandallah' but, at the last question, it vanished from the screen. I have subsequently elected to submit a narrative summary. I was a resident of Khandallah from 1969 until 2016. I have subsequently lived in Ngaio. In 1970, I joined the committee of the Khandallah Progressive Association. This folded a few years later, mainly due a lack of issues for consideration. While there was no formal Association until the founding of ORCA, there were periodic groups established, to deal with specific community consultations. These were initiated either by the community or by invitation from the Council. MAJOR ISSUES - PUBLIC MEETINGS Two major issues resulted in major public meetings with hundreds of attendees, firstly the proposed closure of the Khandallah Public Library. It was purported to be the intent of Council to close it when the new Ngaio Library was opened. The strength of the opposition resulted in Khandallah remaining open. The next major issue was the proposal to establish a tip in Tyers stream. Understandably, in the face of major opposition, neither proceeded. COUNCIL ASSETS AND THE KHANDALLAH TOWN HALL In about 2004 Council invited representatives of suburban groups to review and make recommendations on Council assets in their particular suburbs. Founder of the Cornerstone in 1983, Dermot Byrne, was asked to set up a voluntary community group to review assets in Khandallah and make suggestions for their future. The group was formed from those who had local interests. We reported back generally, but with the specific proposal that the adaptive restoration of the then downmarket Khandallah Town Hall should be a priority project. Other assets we looked at were the Library, Swimming Pool and the Recreation Centre. Constructed in 1911 for the Onslow Borough Council, The Town Hall had subsequently served as a cinema and mostly used for indoor sports, the latter essentially duplicating the facilities at the Nairnville Recreation Centre. The building had no street presence. Over the years there had been unsuccessful moves to demolish it and sell the land. A Sub-committee, comprising Dermot Byrne, Councillor John Morrison and myself, was established to advance the project on the basis of adaptive restoration. We also produced a Business Plan which showed that the loss-making restored building could be a profitable asset for the Council. While Council Officers were not convinced by our Business Plan, the Town Hall's performance has exceeded our most optimistic predictions. Further discussions, including a meeting with the Council CEO, resulted a short list [theirs] of architects be engaged to further advance the project. I did manage to get a place on the interview panel. Once they were appointed I became involved in the design and subsequent construction, although I was reminded that the appointed architects were accountable to the Council, not the Community. This did result in some unworkable features which I, as a practising Architect, opposed and which have taken 12 years for WCC to remedy. From the time of the design and costing being established, it was another six years of endless meetings with council officers who wanted to can the project before it went before the Council for approval to proceed. The first attempt failed despite some \$400,000 having been raised by the community towards the estimated cost of \$1.25 million. Eventually, it passed unanimously, largely due to John Morrison, and it opened with great fanfare 100 years to the day it first opened. Through an agreement with the Council the building is managed by the Cornerstone Trust, which moved from its 25 years renting a building across the road. The building has given extremely good value for its investment. KHANDALLAH VILLAGE The Khandallah Shopping Centre has the benefit of not being located on a major traffic route. While some businesses close, shop spaces have always been taken up. It has some qualities of an English village ie. a pub at one end and church at the other end. The Library is a keystone of the Village. While it is smaller than desired, there is potential to extend it without compromising its heritage status. Accessibility to the Khandallah facilities is good with car parks at both the swimming pool and the Recreation Centre. The Khandallah Village is a hub for bus routes 22, 24, 25 and 26 and is close to the Johnsonville railway line. CONCLUSION The above are only some of the issues the NW Wellington communities have been involved in over the past 50 years. While, unlike NCDRA and ORCA, there have been years when there have been no formal voices for the NW Suburbs. However, there have always been citizens who have come together when the needs arise and have been generally successful. I submit that he facilities in the defined area of Ngaio and Khandallah are well suited to the existing demographic and, apart from the Khandallah Pool in its present state, are well suited to the area in which they are located. Morris Robertson QSM FNZIA [Retd.]

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 137

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 03, 2023 16:27:14 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** E Rothman
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual  
on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Natural Council of Women; Age Concern, Care of the Aged
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly oppose
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly oppose
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Please listen and respond to elderly disabled children's concerns! Disabled and elderly not considered by WCC. Book launching - toddler storytime WCC do not deliver or respond to our concerns! Books and community matter!

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Strongly oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Are you kidding? WCC does not address our safety and security concerns!

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

No! No! No!

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

WCC you dont listen to our concerns! It is often not engaging our community - our safety, our security! Walk on a footpath and try to evade scooters etc

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the Strongly oppose overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

We dont trust the WCC, simply put. Older people have the money but we cant shop, go to a concert at night, or go to a movie safely and conveniently. Please address the rate paying majority!!!

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Safety of disabled, old, both physically and mentally

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

1. Keep scooters off footpaths 2. Charge kids who bike over crossings with pedestrians etc. Get ID for bikes and scooters! 3. Make sure everyone gives way to pedestrians on crossings and footpaths! Be firm about this.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 138

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 04, 2023 09:45:06 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 03, 2023 21:26:24 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Evelyn Dawson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

The above statements about being good hosts with accessible and equitable facilities are not backed up by the shutting down of some suburbs facilities that are loved, well maintained and well used by those communities. WCC is not serving its people well.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Most communities are already using the above four points to manage well and thrive the facilities that they have stewardship over. Their communities pay their rates towards this upkeep, availability and use of the facilities and they are respected.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Some of the opinions expressed in the report do not match the facilities and their use within communities to date. The facilities we have in the northern suburbs are used widely, beyond those communities with people coming from all round Wellington to use these. This doesn't seem to have been taken into account with some of the decisions already taken by the WCC.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

WCC is going back on some of their decisions made recently with this 'prioritisation' element to the report. Again, sitting around a table doesn't mean the people making the decisions have the knowledge base to make these decisions for the communities concerned. The concern with this draft Community Facilities Plan is the seeming bias contained in it already.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

The principals are worded in such a way that any outcome is possible. Again, the communities need to be deeply involved in any final decisions BEFORE they are made, not merely as a tick box activity.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Where a communities' facilities are well used, why change them? The northern suburbs have not been well thought out by WCC. Johnsonville is NOT a hub, things are hard to get to and are not user friendly, especially for the disabled community. Khandallah has things well set out and facilities that are easy to get to and into. WCC needs to get more indepth knowledge BEFORE it decides on anything that needs to be updated/changed.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I am putting in this submission with hope that WCC will not make any decisions for the future that don't serve our communities. I have very little hope, going on past performance, that this will be the case.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 139

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 04, 2023 09:35:50 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Margaret Pointer
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I have read with interest your draft plan for community services in Wellington. I congratulate you on the effort that has gone into this to get an overview of facilities throughout the whole city. I live in Khandallah and I am 74 years old. My husband and I still live in our own home and we both use community facilities weekly. We value our independence and want to stay in our community as long as possible. The community facility I most value is the Khandallah Town hall. It is a standout building in the village centre. I attend Pilates every week and the town hall seems an ideal space for around the 20 participants who attend. I also attend community meetings, local and national political meetings, village fairs, book sales and similar. I especially like that I can walk from home to the hall, call in to pharmacy, supermarket or cafe then do a longer loop home to clock up 3-4 kms. (I very much regret that the Post Office closed. It was a community treasure.) I like the library but admit it is small and there are larger libraries in Ngaio and Johnsonville and they can be accessed by train. The library building is however an historic building so would need to be repurposed. I do not use the Khandallah pool but I do walk into the park frequently in summer and love seeing the great use being made of the pool and the families using the park and play area. When our grandchildren visit from Hawkes Bay we always head for the flying fox. Best wishes for your deliberations on our community facilities and please, keep the heart in our local communities. Long live our town hall!

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 140

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 04, 2023 12:11:59 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 03, 2023 23:36:46 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Geraldine Needham-Girven
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

The key aspect of the overall mission is the definition of communities. I don't think the plan recognises the value of local communities sufficiently. Whilst in general I am supportive of facilities being environmentally and economically sustainable I am concerned that this means sufficient value is not placed on heritage facilities, and that heritage facilities will be lost to the detriment of our communities. There is too little value placed on history and heritage.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I have little trust that you will make decisions taking into account the results of community engagement. Often the argument for sustainable buildings means all old heritage buildings are not valued and lost - despite them being key aspects of the very communities you are saying you want to thrive. The plan seems to propose that we would lose our community facilities and be forced to travel to other places. This is not providing community facilities.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Neutral identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Strongly oppose support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I disagree with the prioritisation criteria because they will take away our community services - the plan makes us travel further - it will have a detrimental affect on the viability of our current community hub - the plan places no value on heritage sites.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly oppose overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I don't agree with the principles as they are being used to take away our current community facilities

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I oppose the plan actions to merely review our facilities because I would like to see them enhanced for future use.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

This plan indicates that facilities in our community are at high risk of removal for one reason or another. Various social media messages from the council say Council has not made any decisions. Yet I was at a meeting yesterday where a Councilor indicated a decision had been made to close one of our community facilities. I am increasingly losing trust in the Council.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 141

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 04, 2023 14:21:56 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 04, 2023 00:51:24 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Steve Cosgrove
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

This approach should promote community involvement if done well.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

The process relies heavily on people going out of their way to make their views known. There will be a section of the community who lack either the time or desire to be engaged in this way. Their needs could well be lost.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I strongly support the provision of toilets in Carrara Park. I believe this is an example of a need led by tamariki or whānau with younger pepe. Neither of these groups are likely to go anywhere near this consultation process, as they are either too young or don't have the time to be involved.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 142

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 04, 2023 14:40:36 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 04, 2023 02:13:32 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Bonnie Norton Coleman
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly oppose

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

This question is misleading as you have not provided section 4.2.1 for making an informed decision.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly oppose

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Again, section 4.4.2 isn't provided in full so as to make an informed decision.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly oppose

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

This question is duplicitous-section 5.1 isn't provided in full for reading. How do you expect a member of the public to make an informed decision.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

If you're going to do a survey that impacts the community you should provide all relevant and complete information - providing sections 4.2.1, 4.4.2 and 5.1 in full so the community can answer the questions knowing they are fully informed. The survey is misleading and selecting bits and pieces of sections (in particular 4.4.2 and 5.1) is insuring a result that benefits the Community Facilities Plan. This is not an open and transparent survey.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 143

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 04, 2023 14:20:13 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Gillian Press
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Our Previous experience is that the Council & Officers of the Council consult BUT DO NOT LISTEN. We have lived in the Khandallah area for 45 yrs, same house for last 33yrs. My Family extended were here 50yrs before Us & we now have Children & Grandchildren in the area We love the Community feel the Khandallah Village has & how it is being used. I believe the Council wants us to Stay Local & use less cars, by centralising to a HUB this means driving there, Public Transport is either unreliable or infrequent. Our rates are such that we feel we could be 'short changed' by any reduction of Facilities. Personally I use the Khandallah Hall at least once a week, my Grand Children use the Library & Nairnville park regularly & when the Swimming Pool is open its an absolute treasure. The Character of our Village & Suburb is quite unique & highly sort after as safe & community minded environment. It has a pulse unlike other suburbs. Perhaps it might be prudent for members of the Committee to visit the Village & Nairnville Park after 3pm or anytime to see how this Suburb operates. Warren & Gillian Press

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 144

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 04, 2023 16:28:12 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Chris Ford
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Disabled Persons Assembly Inc
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- DPA supports the general direction of the proposed mission and outcomes within the document which focus around promoting and developing thriving and accessible community facilities under the principles of manaakitanga, whanaungatanga, pārekareka, pāhekokotanga, and tiakitanga. DPA is specifically supportive of the key mission to make all facilities accessible through having, as the draft plan states, a 'well-distributed network of facilities which everyone can access with ease and dignity.' The need to have facilities which everyone can access with ease and dignity is important for disabled people who want the ability to use facilities on an equitable basis alongside non-disabled people. It is not good when, for example, disabled people must enter facilities through the back entrance rather than through the front entrance due to accessibility barriers. We also acknowledge on page 18 the more specific reference to disability within the context of providing accessibility for everyone in our community.
- Q12. **What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

DPA supports the concept of facilitating greater collaboration between facilities, especially if they offer complementary or similar services and activities. DPA supports actions which will enable this to happen including developing resources to support collaboration between facilities and evolving facilities use so that it creates more opportunities for a stable and cohesive network to develop. The various collaborative models including community hubs, co-located precincts, shared facilities, partnership facilities, hub and spoke and managed collaborations (amongst others) are all great ideas. However, DPA believes that all decisions around facility configuration need to be made in partnership with affected communities. DPA welcomes and supports the Council's plan to adhere to Universal Design (UD) principles in the building and re-development of community facilities. We recognise the WCC's recognition that all community facilities should have (at a minimum) accessible toilets, suitable lighting (low lighting), quiet/low noise spaces, mobility parking, accessible wayfinding signage, visual and audio fire alarms, widened doorways, corridors and outside pathways, accessible food preparation and dining facilities and other features which are important to disabled people. In larger facilities, like at swimming pools, gyms and recreational centres there would be wet floor shower and Changing Places style changing/showering areas, accessible equipment, plus all the other features we described above. We support the Council's plans to engage and involve disabled people in these changes and to undertake accessibility audits within all existing buildings as part of this process. Recommendation 1: that DPA supports the WCC's plan to make all community facilities fully accessible using Universal Design (UD) principles. We also support other ideas contained in this section around promoting the joint delivery of programmes to community groups including children, older people, youth and disabled people. We note the importance in the plan of increasing the marketing and promotion of community facilities. DPA believes that information about all council-owned and controlled community facilities should be available in accessible formats including Braille, Large Print, Easy Read, New Zealand Sign Language and audio. Recommendation 2: that all information and promotional material on community facilities be available in accessible formats including Braille, Large Print, Easy Read, New Zealand Sign Language and audio. Facility booking processes need to be made easier too, including for disabled people and this should form part of any accessibility audit of existing buildings to be undertaken as part of this plan with any barriers in booking processes identified and then addressed in partnership with disabled people and disability organisations. Recommendation 3: that all facility booking processes and procedures be audited as part of overall accessibility auditing processes with any accessibility barriers in booking processes identified and removed. DPA welcomes the recognition of the need for all community facilities to be accessible to public transport connections permitting people who drive, bus, cycle, mobility scooter or use micromobility devices to be able to access community facilities more easily. We would like to point out one important aspect (as we have in many of our past submissions) that micromobility devices are a cause of great concern to many disabled and older people for safety reasons. DPA emphasises that any cycle and micromobility device storage areas are safely placed outside of community facilities and that all micromobility users and cyclists are not permitted to use their devices/cycles on either footpaths or other open spaces directly outside community facilities. Recommendation 4: that all cycle and micromobility vehicle storage facilities are safely placed outside of community facilities and that all micromobility users and cyclists are not permitted to use their devices on footpaths or other open spaces directly outside community facilities. DPA supports many of the proposed delivery improvements outlined on page 45 of the draft plan. DPA particularly notes the proposal to investigate the provision of staff and volunteer training to improve the inclusiveness of community facilities, such as in working with disabled people and rainbow communities. DPA welcomes this proposal, but we believe that each of these proposals (including around disability responsiveness) should not just be investigated but implemented as policy under the final plan. We believe this as one of our Wellington members brought to our attention the following example of why disability responsiveness training is needed for all staff and volunteers within community facilities: "I tried to get a response from WCC about the fact a disabled man was told he was unable to have a support person with him in a WCC pool giving him directions. Any response we make needs to point out that staff education and culture are important. [All] staff need awareness training."

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Under Section 4.4.2 of the plan – Paearu Aronga Tōmua - DPA welcomes the very high priorities accorded to the concepts of accessibility, inclusivity and increasing participation as being important criterion when considering the development and/or re-development of community facilities. Each of these interlinked components – accessibility, inclusivity and increasing participation - are important to disabled people and other marginalised groups in our community who desire the ability to more greatly involve themselves in the life of the wider community. We are also pleased to see that disabled people will be involved in all decisions pertaining to the accessibility of community facilities. This accords with the UNCRPD's general principles around the need to involve disabled people and our organisations in all decisions relating to us.

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

While we have emphasised how pleased we are with the general direction and tenor of the draft plan, there are several areas which need to be significantly addressed to make the plan an even better one not only for disabled people but for all Wellingtonians. The first centres on the lack of accessibility actions listed on page 82. We do support all actions listed for implementation on this page. However, they appear to be few and could be further bolstered through the addition of all the recommendations we have made throughout this submission with associated measurement targets added. We would also recommend the addition of more accessibility actions after dialogue with disabled people and disability organisations. Recommendation 5: that more accessibility actions be added for implementation within the facilities plan after dialogue with disabled people and disability organisations. In this respect, according to one of our members, a key area which needs to be addressed is the number of Changing Places facilities in the Wellington City area. While it is positive that at least one facility is being planned for Inglewood Place, only providing two new facilities in seven years is not adequate to meet the demand there is for them. Recommendation 6: that more Changing Places facilities are added throughout Wellington under the plan following consultation with disabled people and disability organisations. DPA also recommends that an action be added for the WCC to consider selling buildings which are found to be inaccessible to disabled people or are unable to be modified to make them so provided that full community consultation processes are followed. Recommendation 7: that the WCC consider selling buildings which are inaccessible to disabled people or are unable to be modified to make them compliant.

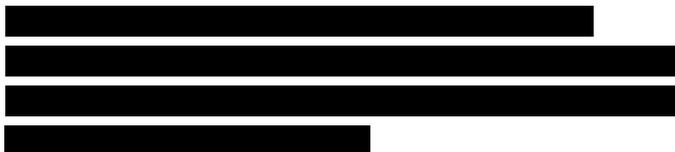
---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here





**Respondent No:** 145

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 05, 2023 06:32:31 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 04, 2023 18:24:12 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Rach
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

The vibe/atmosphere/environment has to be good, engaging, incorporating colour and light

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

I don't know

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Specifically can you please fix Johnsonville pool? Y'all spent so much money renovating it and turned it into this super bland place, the spa pool area is so dark and dingy, the whole place feels dirty and gross, the floors at the pool are gross to walk on. Porirua pool do such a great job of keeping their pools clean and bright and colourful, maybe ask them. Possibly needs a redesign. Ask local artists to paint murals, on the floors, the walls. Put LED strip lights around the spa area to light it up and make it inviting.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 146

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 05, 2023 12:25:45 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 04, 2023 23:49:50 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** David Steele
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Neutral
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Neutral

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I would prefer to answer this question with regard to specific facilities rather than make a general comment

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

see note in Q 11

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

see note in Q 11

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

see note in Q 11

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 147

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 05, 2023 16:39:52 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 01:33:03 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Viv Chapple
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Neutral
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. I don't know
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. I don't know
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. I don't know
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. I don't know

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I've replied to most of these questions in a neutral way because I think they are pretty loaded. A blithe agreement to enhance te ao Māori has become a weaponised shackle. My gender has taken 200 years to unbind from Church and patriarchy and now we seem hellbent on aligning to Māori spiritualism and hierarchy where bloodlines take precedence! It seems to me that enshrining these things in policy will invoke the law of unintended consequences eg the idea that only Māori art can enhance public buildings is at best benevolent and at worst more of the patronising colonialism that we are trying to escape. I'm thinking of the wonderful and varied public art that sprang up in Christchurch after the earthquake, which under the proposals contained herein, wouldn't have happened.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly oppose

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

You've overlooked three key factors. The first is the history of the facility, which if you don't understand the drivers that created the facility in the first place means that you miss the context. The second is geography and/or topography . It appears to me ( and I can only write about the facilities in my neighbourhood that I am familiar with over a 30 year period) is that this draft is a bit geographically challenged. Suggesting that the Nairnville Recreation Centre is part of the Johnsonville cluster is like saying Crofton Downs and Broadmedows share facilities because they are both satellite suburbs. Ditto apportioning the Wadestown library to the Johnsonville/Ngaio/Khandallah cluster is a bit of an overreach. Wadestown people may well use the Cummings Park Library as a hub but to suggest the good folk of Khandallah will use the Wadestown library is optimistic in the extreme. The third issue is about evolution. If Council hasn't maintained the facilities then you can hardly blame the community if they have been forsaken, and reward said community by removing their facilities. If anything the policy should be a driver of renewal not closure. Well maintained is a subjective phrase. Over the last 20 years Council has replaced opening windows with non- opening at the Ngaio Town Hall, effectively killing the ventilation. Now it seems rising damp is an issue and the only remedy is a HVS system at ongoing costs. How green is that?

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Neutral identified factors that make a facility functional?

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

It's not a one size fits all model. Various localities should play to their strengths, with a sprinkling of equity and history. The fact that the average age of the network facilities is a cause for celebration not concern. Certainly in Ngaio/Khandallah we are celebrating 70 years of the Khandallah Library and looking forward to the 100th year of the Ngaio Town Hall in two years time.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you Somewhat oppose support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Council has been trying to centralise community facilities for the past 20 odd years. But bigger is not necessarily better. As Covid has shown us, some smaller more receptive facilities are more in tune with their grassroots community than the bigger facilities which draw from a much larger catchment with the attendant environmental impact.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the Somewhat oppose overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Terms such as “overlapping catchments” seem to me to be a positive thing. It means there is consumer choice and space for population expansion. An example would be the installation of specialist genealogy library at Cummings Park Library last month for no better reason it had space- how wonderful is that? The library at Khandallah has long been deemed by Council to be surplus to requirements but try telling that to the good folk of Khandallah who have risen to the challenge of keeping their heritage building library open many times. The impact the closure of this library would have on the service area around it isn't covered by your themes but is very pertinent to the community.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

C1. Well we asked for a large teapot for the Ngaio Town Hall. It's still there largely I think because it is of such a poor design (the second handle wobbles so hot tea slips everywhere) that no one can be bothered stealing it. Please purchase resources that actually suit the intended purpose. C2 The timeframe for the review is too short C3 Well a review certainly wouldn't go amiss. I've thought for a long time that the lease periods are too short. Community groups who want it need security of tenure and 5-10 year increments doesn't cut it C4. I've commented earlier about overlapping catchments. I live in one of those and I love it! Increasing efficiency might be a business model but the community sector operates slightly differently. The idea that community facilities will actually pay for themselves is naive. C5 A city wide booking system is long overdue as long as it doesn't lock people out eg when a family member died at Christmas we were looking for a venue to host a farewell and because of the time of year all WCC facilities were closed. But what a waste to have facilities unused. Fortunately in my well connected community I was able to locate a key keeper and get (paid) access to Khandallah Hall which suited our purposes beautifully. To me this really exemplifies community not the lip service that is often paid by Council eg recent changes to Ngaio Town Hall, where one would think the Residents Association would be involved as a matter of course but we found out when we were locked out of our monthly meeting. All sorted now, until the next time. C2 The timeframe review is too short F2 WCC has already decided to keep Khandallah Pool as a summer pool - just what the community wants F8 Nairnville is 7 minutes by car from Johnsonville and does not sit in the Johnsonville hub. Plus Johnsonville has a hub pool, no need for a recreation centre as well - unless of course WCC has pots of money to throw around! Also the development of Alex Moore Park as well as court space seems at odds with sharing the facilities around the city. I come back to my “not everybody needs everything “ statement.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The Ngaio Town Hall may have a stage but to use it you have to contact the childcare centre, they have to clear away their bits and pieces ( in a very tight timeframe so no long term painting of back drops etc). Since this is such a chore most don't worry with the stage and make do. Since the childcare centre is valued in our community and they pay rent, this works after a fashion but it's not really a hall with stage. Also the Residents Assn is in the Supper Room at the same time as the Badminton people. This works well for both groups but for many other bookings it wouldn't, and previous conflicts have led to a one event per booking framework. I am deeply uncomfortable with the idea that a successful venue is one that is in use 40 hours per week. In the case of the Ngaio Town Hall such a booking régime would make it unavailable for the types of activities it was designed for. As it is the Residents Assn struggles to make bookings in it. Also if there is to be growth in the Northern Suburbs you should consider buying the guide hall in Silverstream Road Crofton Downs. It would make a great community centre for the next 50 years. Page 96 refers to the Ngaio Community Centre. There is no such thing. Ngaio Town Hall is a hall used by the community (for 97 years) and fulfils a need entirely different from a community centre. This is sloppy work. Ditto pages 121 onwards which refer to a premise - an idea or an outline, rather than a premises, which is a building. Historically in New York the guilds gained control of various aspects of the NY economy eg bakeries and effectively controlled the regulations around the establishment of new bakeries for decades, a very lucrative and exploitative system. By enshrining in policy who or what styles of art are appropriate (in this case race based ones), is opening the door to corruption and closing it to innovation. I had no idea that the Council was so heavily involved in the social side to community housing- well done!

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 148

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 05, 2023 16:54:29 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 04:42:33 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Richard
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
Concerned that the economic statement might be an excuse to slash community facilities

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Again I am concerned that the Council is looking for an excuse to close vital community facilities

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Functional is good BUT the location and numbers are vital

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

A key prioritisation criteria is Existing facilities - much better to support these than build new ones

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Concerned that this could be used as an excuse to close vital community facilities

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Vitally important to continue to support facilities in established suburbs such as Khandallah

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 149

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 05, 2023 16:45:55 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 04:42:55 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jared Curtis
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 150

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 00:39:31 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 12:29:26 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Michelle
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

Removing car parks is unhelpful. I have M.S and need my car to get around. Not a bike in this weather and when I physically can not.

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

Strategies don't get read or understood. These are expensive projects that put lipstick on a pig! We want great public transport, get pools, parks and maintenance needs to be resourced!!!!

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat oppose

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

These need to be fully accessible for disabled people. Not token ish

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly oppose

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

Less hui, more doing

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

Facility's have the potential to support the family unit

Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?

Less cycle ways

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Less cycle ways. Sewage is a priority and leaking pipes must be fixed. Think big

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 151

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 10:15:02 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 20:25:00 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** A Smith
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

In theory, this makes sense but in reality there are a small number of separate facilities in the community which are well used and it wouldn't be cost effective to bring them together into one space.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

In principle this makes sense but you need to take into account what is in place now- which works for our community as is.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat oppose

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

This might make sense if you were building facilities from scratch and there was nothing in place. However in Khandallah there are a number of well used standalone facilities which are accessible to the community (walking distance and on bus route). Some of the facilities have been in the community for 100 years and are well used and much loved by the community. Take into account history and the importance to a community's identity - just as you would do for a Wharenui/marae for iwi. Khandallah is not part of Wadestown or Johnsonville. Taking a wider catchment view and reducing the number of facilities would mean a much decreased accessibility for our community.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

It depends on how you apply the criteria and the weighting you put on each criteria especially when you consider with other information. For example, if you use your current view on catchments without considering accessibility, hilly terrain, transportation and history - applying this criteria may disadvantage an established community like Khandallah. Many residents have lived in this community for many years. How will the criteria preserve this sense of community identity and connectiveness.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

This seems quite high level. Depends how you apply them in practice. For example- you include in the principles- a principle of clear evidence of community needs and views. I'm somewhat sceptical of this- given that I didn't even know about this review of Facilities and the consultation until an ex-neighbour emailed us about it. How are you going to ensure that you engage effectively with communities to assess their needs and views.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

F9- why do you have a cluster called Western/Onslow cluster when you have seperate sections for suburbs such as Tawa, Grenada , Newlands , Johnsonville etc. Khandallah should not be included in a cluster with Wadestown, Wilton, Northland. These suburbs are connected by different transport routes and are not easily accessible unless you drive a vehicle. Applying this cluster approach would disadvantage communities if there is a view that there is an overlap of facilities in the cluster. Also- like a Wharenui- these buildings mean a lot more to an established community than just bricks and mortar. The facilities provide a sense of community, belonging, support and connectedness.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I would prefer that the Council focus more time and money on fixing the water/drainage infrastructure than this project.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 152

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 09:06:23 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 21:00:38 pm

Q1. **What is your name?** Brian Sheppard (President - Churton Park Community Association)

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Churton Park Community Association Inc.

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support

Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support

Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support

Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support

Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes. Please see comments attached

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Please see comments attached

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Please see comments attached

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

None identified

Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here



## **Case for a larger community centre for Churton Park**

**Submission by the Churton Park Community Association – 6 August 2023**

### **Churton Park is a growth suburb**

Churton Park is a rapidly growing suburb with a planned expansion northward to Upper Stebbings Valley. This is acknowledged by the Wellington City Council (WCC) in its Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023.<sup>1</sup>

The Churton Park Community Association (CPCA) is very conscious of Churton Park's continuing growth. In particular, we note that:

- The draft district plan proposes rezoning Upper Stebbings and Glenside West (north of Churton Park) from "rural" to "urban" land use.
- WCC considers that Upper Stebbings Valley can accommodate 500 new dwellings and a further 150 at Glenside West.
- WCC has also considered plans to build up to 2500 dwellings in the Upper Stebbings Valley.

### **Population statistics**

Information supplied by WCC notes that the 2018 Census for Churton Park and Glenside was 6756. The forecast for 2021 was 8210 and 10,057 by 2043.

### **The Churton Park Community Centre (CPCC)**

#### **Usability**

The CPCC, located in the Churton Park Village Shopping Centre, is a strong focus for Churton Park residents. It is ideally placed for serving its purpose and is very popular. But, even when built in 2013, it was too small to accommodate the needs of a growing community. We note:

- The suburb has been expanding rapidly since 2013. That growth is expected to continue, which brings the limitations of the CPCC's size into ever greater prominence.
- The CPCC's two meeting rooms are used for such activities as indoor exercise, craft groups and community meetings but neither is large enough for hosting performances or all but the most basic sharing of cross-cultural activities and recreational activities.
- The CPCC is also being routinely used by the community of Grenada North.

#### **Assessing the current CPCC against WCC expectations**

The WCC confirms in its Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023 that community facilities are a core part of our city's social infrastructure. It says they should be able to be places where people can participate, play, create, perform, be inspired, and develop a sense of wellbeing and purpose.

The Churton Park Community Association (CPCA):

- Agrees with the WCC assessment of the functionality factors that are important for a community centre to thrive. This relates to the amenities themselves (and what they can provide) and their internal and external design.<sup>2</sup>
- Strongly endorses the WCC's assessment that there are building functionality issues for CPCC due to its small size. Those limitations significantly inhibit its ability to connect people to the place and their neighbours in the Churton Park community.

---

<sup>1</sup> Draft Community Facilities Plan, Page 57

<sup>2</sup> Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023, pages 59 and 60

## **Needs, now and into the future**

The flow of new residents and the rich ethnic diversity of Churton Park is widely celebrated but there remains a need for a meeting place in which the sense of belonging, community and connection can be extended to all. The CPCA is concerned that the small size of the CPCC means it cannot meet WCC's expectations of what a well-performing community facility should provide.

Without expansion, the CPCC cannot operate as a sustainable, functional and cohesive facility that delivers the full range of activities required to respond to community needs. Its size prevents it from having a multifunctional capability, such as for performances, all but the smallest recreational activities, and for larger community meetings.

The main meeting room, with a capacity of only 80 people, means that the centre has to turn away larger groups. CPCA believes that the centre is severely under-sized for its intended use.

There is a lack of alternative facilities such as church halls that would be found in older suburbs.

Churton Park has a high, and growing number of households with children, a key point made by the WCC's own needs analysis document.<sup>3</sup> The growth in young families can be seen by the extensions being built in the suburb's schools.

The Amesbury Hall, at Amesbury School, is heavily used for school-related activities and, if available, has a capacity of only 100 people (fewer if a stage is hired for a performance).

## **Support for arts and creative groups in our community**

CPCA sees an expanded CPCC being able to support local arts and creative groups. The WCC's engagement findings indicate that the functionality of community facilities for art and creative activities is a significant limitation.<sup>4</sup> We share that concern. The current CPCC is too small to support that type of interest, especially considering the other community activities it endeavours to meet.

## **Recreational facilities**

The small size of the main meeting room means the CPCC is inhibited in providing even a bare minimum of recreational activities, irrespective of type. CPCA is concerned that the limitation prevents the CPCC from meeting its community potential for a reasonably wide range of recreational groups and activities. We would welcome engagement with WCC on ways in which the CPCC can provide a location for a diverse range of recreational activities for the Churton Park community.

## **Toilets**

The CPCA agrees with WCC that public toilets contribute to public health outcomes that support people's use of the urban environment, including at community facilities.<sup>5</sup>

Churton Park currently has a heavily-used single public toilet adjoined to the CPCC and another at the Churton Park Reserve, associated with the playing field. That is insufficient for a large population suburb like Churton Park. We would like the issue of the paucity of public toilet availability in Churton Park to be addressed at the same time as expansion of the CPCC.

## **Timing**

The urgency of these needs suggest that they should be addressed in the 'very short' category – Commence investigation in years 1-3. That is because of the already identified functional gap due to the size of the facility, which presents an obvious barrier to participation.<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup> WCC Needs analysis summary report March 2023, Page 12

<sup>4</sup> Draft Community Facilities Plan, page 72

<sup>5</sup> Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023, page 75

<sup>6</sup> Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023, pages 55 and 85



**Respondent No:** 153

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 09:23:29 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 21:14:39 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Karen
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Toilets at locations such as Amesbury School public playground, Koromiko reserve, Bigger 2-300 person facilities for Churton Park Community Centre with a stage to allow our multicultural families to perform, celebrate and hold events in the suburb instead of having to leave it.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 154

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 10:04:12 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 27, 2023 06:59:53 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** lan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Ngaio Crofton Downs Residents Association
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
All provide a fantastic vision, but community input is essential

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

NCDRA strongly supports a central booking system which is easy to use, and quick.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Ngaio Town Hall is a fantastic resource but only provides one large area, plus 1 side room. The accoustics for public meetings are terrible and need to be considered in the staged maintenance programme currently underway.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Provide the right facilities and they will be well used. Use in itself may not represent community needs if the facility does not provide what is needed. Some overlap eg with libraries may be helpful in creating vibrant communities - by providing more options and flexibility (eg some Ngaio residents may prefer Khandallah library, tied in with the Khandallah shops).

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Khandallah Pool has an approved budget for upgrade - essential that this proceed as approved, provided all issues with the proposal that have been subsequently raised, can be dealt with at reasonable cost.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Ngaio and Crofton Downs (and surrounds - Wilton, Wadestown, Kaiwharawhara) are not well served with community or rec centers. We believe a survey of residents needs and wants is warranted. There is apparently a question mark around the Huntleigh Park Guide Center (without recent discussion with Guides, we understand are concerned about ongoing maintenance requirements). This could possibly become a fantastic community resource?

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 155

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 11:26:30 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 23:01:16 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Leeanne Templer
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

As our local facility Nairville recreation Centre is extremely well used for Miniball, Holiday Programmes, Tumble tots, Sport and Community Events, Badminton, Yoga and more I support its continuation and prioritisation. The same with the Khandallah Town Hall which is extremely well used.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?      Somewhat oppose

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

A facility should support a range of cultural events as we are a multicultural community as well.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?      Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?      Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Important that you communicate with residents more effectively so they know what is happening - leaflet drops, community meetings etc.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Its important that you engage with the community effectively so they know what is going on. The Nairnville Recreation Centre and Town Hall are extremely important to the community and are extremely well used for sports and community activities. Notifications about consultations and proposed plans should be included in rates mailers and emails.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 156

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 12:06:39 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 23:25:57 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Lorna Jones
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Not only do I align myself with this approach in principle but I feel it also addressed the deterioration in the sense of community as a consequence of our Covid experience. My only suggestion/plea is that not only sustainable but also ecologically "green" principals should be the guiding principal at every stage of planning, action and collaboration.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

The factors identified are paramount but, in terms of both location and design it is imperative that ecologically "green" should be the guiding principal at every stage of planning and action.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

strengthening the sense of community is vital for the mauri ora of our place, and with special emphasis on "climate smart" - looking ahead 30 years is challenging and it is a relief to find this aspect valued throughout Te Awe Mapara

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

My view is that this covers my widely shared concerns for the wellbeing of the communities that form our city. I would add a plea, based on the observation that every capital, or even major, city on the globe has a significant building dedicated to ART, a gallery where a major body of NZ Art is on permanent display, and with space also for temporary exhibitions (local, national and international) and other community activity (perhaps including performance). Not only is this a large gap in our city's heritage, but such a facility (and it would need to be large-scale) would honour our heritage; inspire and educate our community and expand our horizons. It need not be a new build, there are large properties that become available in the city (Kirkaldie & Staines may yet be a potential location).

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I am a Library enthusiast - my present accommodation was selected for its proximity to Athfield's Marvel - a thwarted plan but I am patient, and I agree TAM's priorities for libraries. Also with pools with the comment that hydrotherapy plays an important part in healing and fitness particularly for an aging population and I trust this will become more widely available.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The proposal for collaboration between local providers is excellent and not only implies some satisfying job opportunities but also a useful addition for our Tourist Information service. The synchronisation of events is far from flawless; even among groups exhibiting the same form of entertainment - particularly noticeable in musical offerings.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 157

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 11:42:12 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 00:53:21 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Wilma Sherwin
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Hard to disagree with these aims and outcomes, but it is the delivery of these outcomes and how this is achieved that is important. If "Cohesive" means creating "Hubs" while reducing facilities in some suburbs, then that will have negative impact by taking away the sense of community while at the same time creating access and transport problems. Wellington is a collection of geographically separated suburbs - there are transport issues in accessing community facilities in another suburb. As for "Economically Sustainable" - that would mean the closure of all libraries, which do not generate income but are of enormous educational benefit. At a time when we see population growth and a greater emphasis on walking, cycling and reducing carbon emission, I would expect more investment in local amenities rather than less.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Again, hard to disagree, but it all depends on how this interpreted and achieved. If "Evolve" means reduce at all costs, even if it that involves greater inconvenience and transport issues, then No. If "Innovate" and "Collaboration" means systems whereby bookings and administration are streamlined - Yes.. If facilities have not been well maintained but are well used, then consider refurbishment and keep.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes. Khandallah is a good example of well located amenities. The library and town hall are centrally located in the village centre and easily accessible. The town hall offers a variety of flexible spaces. Both are extremely well used and patronised. The local sports grounds and recreational centre are also well located and easily accessible and well patronised.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Given that Wellington's population is expected to increase by 50,000 over the next 30 years, preserving existing community facilities would seem advisable.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Accessibility and transport issues if community facilities are moved away.. I live in Khandallah, a good example of a large, well established older suburb (6th largest suburb on the WCC list of suburbs by number of rate payers), with well located community amenities (library and Town Hall) in the middle of the village. Both are extremely well used and patronised. They are fit in with the mission of "thriving an accessible community facilities- where people connect, have fun and belong". Moving these facilities would take the heart out of community. The local libraries may have overlapping catchment areas, but they are well used.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**  not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 158

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 13:56:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 04, 2023 07:03:49 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Greg Hyland. Interim Chairperson: Wadestown Residents Assn (WRA)
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Wadestown Residents Assn (WRA)
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Community facilities need to be retained within each local community and local communities and suburbs need to have direct input into what facilities we believe we need and want in the future.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

WCC needs to listen and act on Community input. We want WCC to work with us rather than doing things to us.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

WCC doesn't currently do adequate maintenance or management of existing libraries and community facilities. Community facilities are not prioritised enough by WCC.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Neutral  support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Based on numerous previous consultations about community facilities by WCC over the last 2-3 decades, we are yet to see specific evidence based decision-making being used in the decisions of WCC related to a strategy or future development of community facilities.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support  overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

By definition some community facilities in some smaller suburbs are less well utilised for many valid reasons. These facilities are still of value to each community as the definition of well-used is subjective. A community facility that is used a few times each week or during weekends/ week days still serves a purpose to build and grow our community connections. Any example are the social clubs and Toy Libraries that often used community buildings. As communities grow and change over time these community facilities become important and almost impossible to replace once gone.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Prioritise and listen to Community input, wants and needs. Community Facilities and libraries in our residential suburbs are essential as shown by the earthquake damage and closure of the Wgn Central Library.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Suggest public meetings are held in each community and suburb to better reach the views of local residents.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 159

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 16:59:34 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 04:29:49 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Wendy Hales
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I have lived in the area for 52 years now, and as far as I can see, very little needs to be changed with regard to the facilities that we enjoy now. Over the years, I have spent many hours in our facilities and still do make use of them. I would hate to see any changes made, i.e. cutting down on the number of facilities in both Ngaio and Khandallah. Don't interfere with a structure which works very well.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

As said before. you do NOT need to make changes to the present status.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

All of the local facilities are already functional. At the moment we are having FUN but we won't be if you cut down the number we have now, as many of us won't be able to use the ones remaining, as I am an 85 year old and cannot drive, so I for one will have my life very much changed which will not be FUN. There are many others similar to myself.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I have already had my say, and think that most of the questions are very obtuse, so I don't wish to add any more comments.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 160

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 16:35:58 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 05, 2023 08:01:05 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Carol Stigley
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Support it so long as you recognise the Khandallah Town Hall for the functional, well maintained and well used facility it is.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

New is fine but not at the expense of the well established and treasured projects.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Strongly oppose any closure of the Khandallah Library, it is a much loved and valued boutique library that has a friendliness and welcoming style that one just does not get in the giant ones.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 161

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 06, 2023 20:46:27 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 08:13:49 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Vickie Humphries
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Wellington Harrier Athletic Club
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
Recreational facilities are so important in our community, and are key to providing a vibrant, active and engaged city.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

We need functional and well maintained facilities in order to provide accessible and welcoming places for people to enjoy recreation.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Absolutely support facilities being functional for intended purposes; perhaps need to focus on that rather than 'nice to have' aspects.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Facilities need to be accessible, useable and inclusive to all users.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

We would like our own facilities to be used well, both by our members, and other recreation groups, and we are activity exploring this option.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

The Plan is well laid out and explained. We support the actions outlined. We are keen to partner with the Wellington City Council to enhance our well loved and used facility (wellington Harrier Athletic Clubrooms) and open it up to like-minded recreational users in the future, with the WCC's support and guidance. We have found the WCC representatives we have worked with over the past couple of years to be both helpful and encouraging.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Is there are specific team in the Council that we should be liaising with on an annual or more regular basis to keep them informed of what and how we are doing as a Club?

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 162

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 15:06:38 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 08:29:57 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jill Day
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Tawa Community Board
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Te Awe Māpara is an excellent plan and we are very supportive of the overall mission and outcomes. When thinking about equitable outcomes under Manaakitanga, it is important to be aware of the barriers to participation. Making a venue into a bookable space (like is proposed for Tawa Recreation centre, page 63) can reduce the access for many in the community. We saw this happen with The Linden Community Centre years ago when it was known as the Linden Social Centre and treated as a bookable space. It favoured the people who had the resources and means to organise activities and meant that the provision wasn't always what the wider community needed or could access. Currently the Tawa Recreation Centre runs a variety of activities for the community, for example Ezy Movers (for older members of the community), Gym Jam for preschoolers, school holiday programmes, a social netball league for women. These are activities provided for groups (facilitated by Council staff) in our community who we know are less likely to access recreation activities and much less likely to have the resources to organise these activities themselves.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

In general this makes sense, however it is also important to be aware of communities that may struggle to advocate for their needs. Some communities may not access facilities for a variety of reasons. It is important to look a little deeper into the causes before assuming that it means the facility is not needed.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support   
identified factors that make a facility functional?

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

We strongly support the aspects of enhancing Te Ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility, however we do not agree with prioritising location in the same way. Location will sometimes be determined by factors that we can't change (i.e. there are no other options available, the facility is large and an alternative site of the same size realistically may not be possible). We consider that people will travel if the facilities are good and well advertised. In running these facilities the Council needs to be creative and innovative.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Strongly support   
support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

These criteria are very good and we are particularly pleased to see inclusion of criteria around access for all and considering groups that may experience barriers to participation and access.

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support  
overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

There is a lot of focus on the number of people using a facility, but also want to make sure that we are including quality of engagement and use. Communities would potentially need support from Council to achieve maximum usage of a facility (depending on if the facility is community run or Council run). It would be good to state that Council has a role to play in supporting communities/organisations to maximise the community benefit from our facilities. Many of these groups and organisations are run by volunteers, so they don't necessarily have the capacity or skill sets to know how to achieve this.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

It is good to see the plan acknowledging the growth that we will experience in the Northern part of the city. The Tawa Residents Association, the Business Group and the Community Board have been working with Council staff for quite some time to identify the opportunities that exist where the current Community centre and library are. Initial conversations go back to 2021. We note that the report identifies, that Tawa library has insufficient capacity to cater for likely increased demand arising from population growth, and that, the library is well located but does not take full advantage of the co-location with other facilities. (page 56 of the plan). It is worth noting that even though the library does not currently fulfil the functions of a modern library it continues to be well utilised by residents. Recent figures show increased visitation and items being issued in comparison to the same 6 months last year. We can see a very real opportunity to co-locate the library and Community centre onto one site. As stated in the report, currently both buildings are very tired and are not fit for purpose. This would open up the opportunity to potentially look at building housing on the site where the Community centre is currently located. We are supportive of what is included in the plan in F6 on page 93. However, the timeframe is concerning given the work that has already happened to date. It feels like we could end up replicating what has already been done, with not progressing this now. We know how long it can take to plan and build new facilities. For this reason we request that the Council changes the timeframe from “short” to “very short”. There is a lot to include in a suburb-wide assessment of the wide range of facilities listed on page 93, however we also know that it took 9 years from the initial discussions to completion of Waitohi in Johnsonville. The current buildings will run into significant issues within the next 10 years and for that reason we believe that the planning work should not be delayed. The suburb-wide assessment can still happen, but the process of working on a new library/community centre facility could be unnecessarily slowed down with that approach. Grenada North Park Sports hub (page 94, F7) - we are pleased to see this included and support the approach as described. The eventual connection of Grenada Village and Grenada North will open this hub up to a much wider community. Currently the outdoor sports facilities in Tawa have very poor drainage and are very vulnerable to wet winter seasons which sees local children missing many games (due to park closures) and also unnecessary travel around the city as a result of these closures. There have been many requests from the community over the years for a turf facility in Tawa. The development will provide an exciting opportunity to rationalise and improve club room facilities - a number of which are currently in poor condition. It will also provide better spectator facilities such as public toilets and terracing. We are concerned with the approach to Tawa Recreation Centre (on page 63) in the plan and feel that this is a reduction in service, which is not justified given the projected population growth. We do not see that reducing the provision of this indoor sports space to a bookable space meets the outcomes of having an active community across generations as there is no other provision locally or within surrounding suburbs. Many of the current services/activities (affordable elderly fitness classes and preschool Gym Jam for example) would not be provided if the space was only used as a bookable space. It would result in people jumping in their cars to go elsewhere which goes against Council’s goals of reducing congestion and transport emissions in the city. As stated earlier in the submission, we believe that it is important to understand how provision is being assessed and what might be missing and how we meet the needs of communities where barriers to participation exist. Linden Community facility collaboration (page 89, C11) - we are supportive of this approach, with one concern about the wording for the Linden public toilet provision. Currently the document states that funding has been allocated for public toilet provision as part of the exploration. We ask that the document reflects the fact that the planning for these public toilets is due to be underway soon, as it is included in the LTP for delivery in 2024. The wording in the document makes it seem like there is no set time frame for these toilets and that they are part of a wider exploration. We request that the document reflects what has been previously agreed by resolution in the Long Term Plan.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Whilst we strongly support the approach in this draft plan we also urge Council to plan ahead. We have observed that as buildings near the end of their life, there are no plans in place to prepare for the replacement of a facility. Council manages to do this well for playgrounds and we would support a similar approach for other community facilities. For example the Tawa Community Centre and Library are no longer fit for purpose or in good repair (in the case of the Community Centre). Plans were made last triennium to stop investing in upgrading the Tawa Community Centre (beyond essential maintenance), but no specific plans have been made to look at what will replace the building.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 163

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 08:34:19 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 20:11:44 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Chris Montgomerie
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Innermost Gardens
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
To ensure that we do all of these things well, will require resourcing.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Where facilities are run by volunteers, it can limit how much it is promoted and utilised. Some help/resourcing from Council would ensure that use is maximised for community benefit, and that the venues are maintained to a good standard.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

C7 - our Organisation, Innermost Gardens is on this list and are keen to be involved. We would like to have good notice of any hui so that one of our volunteers can make themselves available. F14 - is also linked here. As a neighbour of the Victoria Bowling Club we would like to be copied in to plans for building upgrades, particularly of kitchen facilities - this is where we link to C7. Community meals at the Innermost Gardens hall are held 2-3 times a year and have been prepared at various places around the neighbourhood (the old Irish Society building, private caterers site, All Saints Church, Hataitai) as the Innermost kitchen is suitable only for reheating.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 164

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 08:54:11 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Suzanne McMillan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 165

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 09:37:25 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Anne Bogle

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Sorry but I find it hard to be interested in this high level stuff!

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

I would like to be reassured there is good ventilation

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you Strongly support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I like the focus on te reo, diversity and climate

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the Somewhat support overall provision principles?

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

More than 40 hours per week - yes!

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

C8 - yes more marketing. Confusing trying to work out whats on at Karori Rec. You cant get one schedule because numerous providers. Need one schedule. Club Active "app" hard to get in to

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Really I just want to give a huge shout out to of love and support for Karori Library and Karori Pool. I use the library every week and pool 5 x per week. Library staff friendly and professional. Saw an extremely good example of staff dealing with difficult person with empathy. Reserves system is great. Loved the Sth America day, pride stuff, matariki displays. Pool - super friendly helpful staff, loved the lengths challenge. Aqua fit extremely popular. Rec centre - I've only just realise that this offers classes that I intend to find out more about.

---

Q22. **Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 166

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 09:52:51 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 21:33:13 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Anne Hawker
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly oppose
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly oppose
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly oppose
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly oppose
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly oppose

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

The disabled community has been forgotten in the facilities plan. By developing a hub in Johnsonville, you are making it inaccessible for many older people who use the Khandallah Community Hall. This has just been upgraded and is used by many from the very young to older people. Khandallah has an older population and with good access to parking. If all facilities are to be concentrated in Johnsonville how will be accessed. There is nothing in the plan about maintaining and fostering communities which is crucial for vibrant city. The Khandallah Community Hall enables both Parekareka and Pahekohektanga.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

My concern is that decisions have already been made that mean that the consultation will be meaningless. The Khadallah Hall is accessible and it engenders a feeling of belonging which will not be the case if the facilities are centralised in Johnsonville. Khandallah is a village within a city and that is its charm. Also I wonder given the number of activities in the Khandallah hall how will they be housed in the Community Centre in Johnsonville, Also the current lift is inconsistent in its working and the building is cold and uninviting.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Support the sentiment and it is why the Khandallah hall should stay. Especially that it is situated in the right location. What is also important is that people then often after activities can go and have a cuppa which continues the social connectedness especially for the elderly It is also accessible as it has good access to parking. Disabled people are unlikely to cycle and the hub where the buses are is dangerous. Many either drive or are driven to activities.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Support the sentiment but want to see it actioned especially in tyerms of robust evidence. This has not been evident in planning to date, The cycleways are a classic example.

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly oppose  
overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

The way cohesive is used is that they are centralised in one area. Maximise community benefit appears to be an interesting concept that if the plan went ahead would benefit one community at the expense of another. the Khandallah Hall has had significant updating to make it useable and relevant,,

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Disagree with the loss of community facilities in Khandallah. It appears to be rather near sighted.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**  not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 167

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 10:09:05 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Susan Marshall
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I agree with, especially, location, visibility, safety, accessibility and transport connections. However I fail to comprehend how "enhancing and promoting te ao Māori" has to do with making a facility 'functional'. This is a political aspiration whose responsibility lies with central government.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Surely 'inclusivity' is enough of an outcome without the added outcome of 'embeds te ao Māori, delivering equity and accessibility'? Facilities can be available, but they don't have to appeal to everyone, or be used by everyone. I'm not sure that inclusivity should even be an outcome. Not all 'faith-based' facilities or Marae are inclusive, nor do they need to be. They are there to meet a certain group's needs. Please translate all Māori words to be more 'inclusive'.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

We need some commonsense approaches here. Take an audit of the actual community and ensure the facilities meet their needs in terms of age, ethnicity etc. If the facility is well used and serves the community well, don't remove or replace it. Eg Khandallah Town Hall meets the needs of our community and is extremely well used for a diverse range of activities. It is for the many retirees living there a convenient form of connection, social support and a place for safe exercise, especially pilates.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

If you focus on Nairnville, it fulfills a great many needs for young families re its playground and sportsgrounds. The building itself needs focus. The space for indoor games is okay, but what would really bring it all together is the inclusion of a cafe.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Please be pragmatic and dont just look at the picture 'on paper'. the elderly have been ratepayers for years ad deserve wellbeing just as much as others. Some facilities are a life-line. We want safe, convenient facilities for exercise and socialising. We dont want to be pushed into retirement villages due to closure of our town hall or library.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 168

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 14:47:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 22:35:11 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Benoit
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | I don't know     |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
There is no possibility to thrive, connect, have fun or belong if we cannot swim / train with our friends together at the pool.

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Neutral

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?      Somewhat support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?      Neutral

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?      Somewhat oppose

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Wellingtonians are paying way too much rates for what they get.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I am writing to you out of an increasing level of frustration with the poor level of service, myself, my swim friends and my squad swimmers are receiving from the WCC. A key goal of a public recreational facility, is that it provides the opportunity for the people in that community to be active and make social connections (if they would like to) with people who share a common interest. However, since the beginning of this year, my swim friends and I, who have been swimming as a group of for the past 15 years were told we were not allowed to swim together in the lane in a group larger than 2. We have in the past tried to hire a lane but were told that because we weren't an organization or a minimum of six swimmers, we were not allowed to hire a lane. I have heard numerous accounts of similar issues since the beginning of the year, groups of friends of all levels of fitness and swimming experience coming together to train (in an often near empty pool), being told that they are not allowed more than two people sharing a training in the lane as it can be intimidating for the general public. As swimmers, we know this is ridiculous. Imagine how much more disruptive it would be, if our group of swimmers were to spread ourselves out across the fast, medium and slow lanes to avoid being in a large group, or if we were all doing separate trainings in the same. The lane would be chaos. Anyway, if we have paid our pool entry, we are the 'general public'. It's an impossible situation. In addition, making differences between "Non for profit organisation" and "commercial organisations" is a complete nonsense. Commercial swimming providers and coaches from a club are paid the same way and both types of providers cater for the same public and community. WCC making extra money on people who are contributing to increase the pool usage is very unfair.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 169

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 11:34:16 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 23:06:34 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Mary Sagato
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** The Mornington Golf Club
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

The only reservations we have are that some of these may require us to make changes that may need a lot of money. Given that the club is run by volunteers and funds could be an issue we would like to think that consultation will be the key to negotiate any changes needed and that the time frames to achieve these will be reasonable.

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

We feel that we add considerably to the role of a community facility providing a place for connection, fun and belonging with the activities that we already undertake. We are willing to work to maintain, improve and possibly expand our activities.

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

Yes

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

not answered

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

not answered

Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 170

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 11:23:55 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 23:13:27 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Catharine Underwood
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- The 5 outcomes do not include accessibility. I believe this is a major omission.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

i don't believe that the council plan is giving the whole story. There is too much not said that is the worry. I do support the priority of well maintained and well used facilities. Though would like to see the councils list of which centres are in that group.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I think the rebuilding of perfectly functional libraires to be a certain size is a misguided use of money. Use existing buildings and surrounding facilities. I don't believe that this plan has enough room for exceptions.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I'd love to believe that the councils aim is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. To date, the real consultation with communities is sadly lacking. The council tends to talk to those it knows will support the planned outcome. Perhaps this section of the council is different. I am not holding my breath though.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Again, this would be great in an ideal world. But council actions to date, don't really suport the fancy words.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

It is laughable that the council is considering spending money on buying land to relocate the Karori swimming pool so it is more 'visible' .

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 171

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:22:16 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 23:16:01 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Ross Murdoch
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat oppose |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat oppose |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat oppose |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat oppose |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Strongly oppose |

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

These "outcomes" are nothing more than feel-good platitudes, and totally miss the key requirements. They also ignore costs, which should be a fundamental goal. There is far too much emphasis on what people use the facilities for, which is not up to the Council, and none on your real job which is providing the infrastructure and services. They should be something like "Maintain and develop the listed core community services in a way which maximizes community benefits, as cost-effectively as possible and within the budget available. Community benefits include access for as many groups and people as possible, safe environments, and some preference for facilities in lower socio-economic areas." A simple example, how will you measure the value of public toilets to "enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play"?

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Sounds OK in principle, but far too vague to be of any practical value.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

4.2.1 is far too long, it should be reduced to a few key points to be of any practical value. For example it is very repetitious about visibility and access, when turned into a list, putting up a sign will tick half the boxes. Also promotion of te ao Māori should not be in the criteria. Facilities should not be dedicated to one specific group where there is such a shortage of space and cost.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly oppose

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Again it just sounds like PR spin and is far too vague to be of any use. For planning a new investment, why does how much it costs have nothing to do with the criteria? The list needs to be rewritten by someone who lives in the real world.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?  Somewhat support

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Generally a reasonable summary. Should be more emphasis on cost and practicality. The analysis of catchment areas is too simplistic. For some facilities, such as libraries and community halls, it is more important to have a smaller catchment such as walking distance. Ngaio, Khandallah and Wadestown were cited as an example of where there were overlapping catchments for these facilities but it is totally wrong for this reason. For others, such as pools and sports facilities, driving or public transport is expected. These types of facilities require far more resources so a few large sites is more appropriate. The only problem is the Council needs to get rid of its fixation about parking and provide more. Facilities which do not meet ideal expectations are still providing a useful service. For example under Community Services "More than half the community centres are based in repurposed buildings derived from opportunistic situations". It is much better to have ten opportunistic facilities spread around the city than one all-purpose new high cost building.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

C4 "Review community centre mixed model of delivery" should not be included, or at least made longer term. The first step is to develop better WCC coordination, promotion and management of services under C1 and C5. Out of this the most real and pressing priorities will become obvious over time. It will also be a basis for providing much better access for everyone to available resources such as schools and other non-Council facilities.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The approach used for sections 1-4 of this document is very poor. It reads like a PR exercise, with vague concepts, woolly and verbose language, and constant simplistic generalisations. It leaves readers such as me with the expectations (reinforced by recent experience with the Council) that you have no idea of reality and that you are just setting us up to justify a hidden agenda. You need to get rid of the PR approach and bring in some managers who can work in the real world.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**



**Respondent No:** 172

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 11:21:19 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 23:17:26 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Lynn Cadenhead
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
1. The word functional needs to be added in the mission or the outcomes. (Page 17) 2. Please always put in the English version of any names. Māori names are not always easy to translate. For example, Te Whai Oranga means 'in the pursuit of wellness' so Te Whai Oranga Pōneke doesn't translate to the Open Space and Recreation Strategy. The reader has to look it up on and this stops the flow of the document.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

See attached document

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

See attached document

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

See attached document

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

See attached document

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here





## Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023, Submission from Lynn Cadenhead

6<sup>th</sup> Aug 2023

I wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Lynn Cadenhead

1. The word *functional* needs to be added in the mission or the outcomes. (Page 17)
2. Please always put in the English version of any names. Māori names are not always easy to translate. For example, Te Whai Oranga means 'in the pursuit of wellness' so Te Whai Oranga Pōneke doesn't translate to *the Open Space and Recreation Strategy*. The reader has to look it up on and this stops the flow of the document.
3. Please do not make sweeping statements such as on page 13;

*Through our needs analysis surveys, we heard Wellingtonians want better quality facilities with a wider range and more inclusive offerings. There was limited call for new buildings. We heard a greater preference for multi-purpose hub models, flexible spaces and more shared facilities over single purpose.*

Please be more accurate in how survey results are expressed. I've track changes the example above;

Through our needs analysis surveys, we heard [some \(or put survey %\)](#) Wellingtonians want better quality facilities with a wider range and more inclusive offerings. There was limited call for new buildings [%](#). We heard a greater preference for multi-purpose hub models [\(this was a small % so should have used %\)](#), flexible spaces and more shared facilities over single purpose.

4. Limited collaborative and cohesive community facilities  
I agree with increased collaboration but this could be between nearby buildings such as Khandallah Library and Khandallah Town Hall. Collaboration is about the way council officers think. (Page 14)
5. I agree with, "*The challenge for our future is to consider how we can be smarter with what we have.*" (page 15) but disagree that single use facilities are necessarily a problem.
6. More than anything the facilities should be places where people obtain services efficiently. This is missing from page 17.
7. I agree with increased accessibility. Value for money needs to be considered alongside things like equity and carbon budgets. (Page 19).
8. Accessibility needs to include located within walking distance of town centres. (Page 22). The Proposed District Plan is working towards providing services where people live so active travel can be used.
9. I agree with the following strategic outcomes with track changes as shown below. (Page 24)  
Facilities minimise the impact on the environment, and where possible have a positive impact through biodiversity planning and sustainable design.
  - Mātauranga-led [and all other](#) environmental initiatives are supported.
  - There are opportunities to connect, care for and learn about the natural environment and biodiversity at community facilities.
  - Community facilities complement the natural environment through architectural design and incorporation of art.
  - Facilities support nature to thrive by ensuring the natural values of the land [are retained and enhanced](#).
  - Our facilities are resilient and able to adapt to climate change.
  - Our carbon footprint, energy use and waste are reduced at our facilities. [Adaptive reuse of facilities and buildings is prioritised](#).
  - Facilities will be transitioned to a flexible carbon neutral energy supply
10. I agree with pages 25 and 26, 3.2 The Council's roles in the community facility ecosystem.

11. Page 29, please don't make sweeping unsubstantiated statements eg *The community is calling for better quality facilities with a greater range of offerings*. Only some of the community want this.
12. 4.1 needs to add the words equitable and evenly distributed. (Page 30)
13. Hubs can have problems including parking, safety and security. Linking corridors can be unsafe eg in the Walter Nash Centre in Lower Hutt. Meetings (at 2pm) I attend there have been shifted to a new venue due to these problems. (Page 30). Be considerate of the significant number of people living on the edge of catchments.
14. Agree with page 31, 4.1.1, on collaboration.
15. Be wary of Hubs as there are safety and equity issues. Some communities with a hub will have good facilities while other some distance from a hub will have no facilities and will have to travel to access and any facility or service. Small local libraries for example can provide baseline services to a walking/biking catchment and can collaborate with others to increase efficiency and services.
16. I agree with 4.2 (Page 36) so long as there is an even distribution on facilities across the city and there is no increase in travel to access services. The photo on this page shows a good example of an inefficient and less safe use of space. Curved bookshelves reduce visibility along rows and they take up more space especially at the edges.



17. Page 38, 4.2 Functional Facilities, needs to have a paragraph about embedded carbon. This needs to be considered when decisions about reusing and upgrading a building or demolition are considered.
18. Page 44, 4.3, I strongly agree with *“extracting the maximum value from existing facilities before deciding to build any more.”*
19. Page 45, I strongly agree with *“2. Always consider non-building options when responding to community needs:”*.
20. Page 53, 4.4.3 Divestment considerations needs to include embedded carbon. Embedded carbon needs to be considered when comparing the cost of retaining versus demolition of a building. Embedded carbon was the reason several Wellington Councillors voted to retain the central library.
21. Page 56, 5.2 Once again, this statement needs to be more precise, ie what % of people want this. *“Community feedback identified a desire for a wider range of offerings at libraries, extended opening hours and improved quality of facilities”*. For example, I don't want any of these things.

22. Page 56, 5.2 This is a great statistic which needs to be retained. *“A lower proportion of people travel to libraries by car compared to other facility types, which is likely connected to the high number of sites”*. The main way to reduce Wellingtons carbon footprint is to reduce car use.
23. Page 56, 5.2 The appearance of Khandallah Library is great. Heritage buildings can be altered, for example the Nelson School of Music, The Suter Art Gallery(Nelson) and the Theatre Royal (Nelson) which are all heritage 1 listed buildings with recent extensive alterations.
24. Page 57 I disagree with *“Based on a hierarchy of one central library which serves a city-wide catchment (and beyond) and no more than 10 community libraries for local catchments.”* I could see no justification for this in any of the provided documents.
25. Page 57, I strongly disagree with; *Size of libraries should be determined by facility investigation but need a minimum size of 700sqm”* and see no evidence to support this statement. Not all library’s need to provide the same services and services such as events can be provided in other physically close buildings.
26. Page 57, Regarding, *“Review provision in Khandallah, Wadestown and Ngaio to provide sustainable and cohesive provision for the geographic area and a wider range of offerings, integrated with other facilities”*; the first question is, do all these communities want, *“a wider range of offerings, integrated with other facilities”*. I live in the area and are very happy with the facilities and offerings provided. **Not all library’s need to provide the same services.**
27. 5.3, Page 59 and 60. The Khandallah Town Hall is fantastic but does require better exterior maintenance, eg removal of lichen.
28. 5.4 Nairnville Recreation Centre needs more professional maintenance.
29. 5.10 Due to high visitor numbers, public toilets are needed near the top of Mt Kaukau.



**Respondent No:** 173

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 15:29:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 23:44:04 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Virginia de Joux
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

As always, the devil is in the detail - ie how Council and community interpret these concepts eg "cohesive" may mean in one new expensive building or in ensuring efficient and safe transport links, including walking (eg Kh library/community centre). "Equitable" may mean same in each community, according to population or rateable values, or it could also mean ensuring easy access thru safe transport links and welcoming and diverse staff and - again referencing libraries eg, returning to stock rotation between branches. In a time of increasing population, "equity" (cf Manaakitanga) should not mean closing facilities that may presently not be super well used, but ensuring programmes to enhance accessibility and awareness of existing facilities and, importantly, ensuring contributions from developers enable new and appropriate community facilities to be built.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

While each statement is important, it's unclear how they can be ranked to make them of equal importance. Eg more emphasis on innovation and using what worked in the past (eg more library stock rotation) & collaboration, will reduce the need for investment, particularly in new buildings. Community engagement is key and must be well publicised and designed so that Council's intentions are clear, to increase community cohesion (including cohesiveness between geographical, ethnic and other diversities within community) and the community's wishes can really be heard and taken into account (and to avoid late submissions such as this!)

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support  identified factors that make a facility functional?

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

While the identified factors are sensible, I do NOT support their blanket use to remove existing facilities. eg the use of catchments to determine library use. While Kh and Cummings Park libraries are geographically close by car, library accessibility to a growing population, both youthful and aging, must be protected. I support particularly support "Inclusivity" addressing facilities being able to provide for cultural/ sensory (etc) needs - thus attention needs to be given to retaining and enhancing existing smaller facilities but ensuring good linkages between them and broader facilities - including enhancing transport connections as outlined. Many of these outcomes could be used to remove facilities, rather than build or create new ones. Eg increasing participation needs to be achieved more thru positive staff and programmes, than by removing facilities with the intention of building something brighter and newer. An increasing population must be matched with an increased number of local and accessible facilities with linkages built with and between existing facilities

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you Somewhat support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Many of these outcomes could be used to remove facilities, rather than build or create new ones. Eg increasing participation needs to be achieved more thru positive staff and programmes, than by removing facilities with the intention of building something brighter and newer. An increasing population must be matched with an increased number of local and accessible facilities with linkages built with and between existing facilities

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the Strongly support overall provision principles?

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

F1 Swimming pools - my understanding is that re- developing Kh pool has already been agreed. This is a gem in Council's portfolio that must be retained and enhanced. Many local families currently travel to Petone's McKenzie pool for a summer pool, and redeveloping our own gem is long overdue. There are good transport links to it already, tho these can always be improved, and the pool's access to picnic and nature areas means it is an ideal across Wellington summer destination.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 174

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:16:54 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 06, 2023 23:48:58 pm

- Q1. **What is your name?** Yana Skaler
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

I don't know

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

It's not clear from the document whether there is any hierarchy between the proposed outcomes. Are they all of equal priority? If not, then anything that addresses climate change mitigation or adaptation should be prioritised.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Do these principles account for demographic shifts and general population increases? For example, community facilities in my suburb are a lot busier than they were a decade ago, probably due to a population increase stemming from the new medium density housing developments in the area.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

f14 - Pirie St play area requires a public toilet, street lighting, water fountain  
f15 - consider using Circus Hub facilities if that fits within the scope of WCC aims  
f18 - Would be great to have a bigger library

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 175

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:49:41 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 00:17:51 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Johnsonville Community Centre
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Johnsonville Community Centre
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

We support these principles, especially regarding providing well-maintained facilities. As we would not class our facility as being well-maintained. We have been asking for a long-term maintenance plan for well over a year and have nothing. We are concerned that there are not long-term maintenance plans being followed for a number of WCC owned facilities.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Whatever the plans are for the future of Johnsonville Community Centre, we would strongly encourage open and robust communication with the community and our users (including our tenants), Management Committee and Centre Staff. Our Centre is well utilised and therefore any change will impact them directly.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The Johnsonville area needs a Recreation Centre in addition to a Community Centre, not instead of. A space to accommodate youth activity e.g. basketball court, skate park, that is free of charge.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 176

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 12:51:40 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 00:28:55 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Darren Bottin
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Johnsonville Community Assoc
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. I don't know
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Somewhat support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. I don't know
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Neutral

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? I don't know

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here



## **Further comments attachment by JCA**

### **Buildings:**

1. We strongly support the need for an indoor Recreation Venue in or near Johnsonville.
2. The Johnsonville Community Centre(JCC) is inadequate and needs updating.  
It's design means it cannot be integrated into Waitohi.

### **Systems:**

3. A shared booking system would be great especially if non-council facilities could also use it.
4. Strongly support recommendation F8 for a suburb wide needs assessment of Jville facilities & Recreation gap.  
This should include that Johnsonville is a Metropolitan Centre as part of the criteria.

### **Public Toilets:**

5. We need new public toilets in South Johnsonville to replace those that became unavailable when then old library closed
6. Need 24 hour public toilets near railway and bus hub.
7. Permanent toilets at Totora Park (McClintock Street) would also benefit #1 route bus drivers during lay-over.



**Respondent No:** 177

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:02:38 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 00:42:00 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Simon Manighetti
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Neutral          |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat support |

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I strongly disagree that current Council administration is currently on track with these principles. I would appreciate the opportunity to make an oral submission on this point. The first job of Council is to run the basics of the city ... to use political generalizations and rhetoric: \* Road without potholes \* Drains that work \* Water treatment and delivery systems that don't pollute or lose 15% of product down the footpath. \* Don't disinvest in good facilities like Freyberg pool just because they are poorly managed. \* Rates are already beyond what we can reasonably manage. Aspirational wishes to pursue social agendas have to be positioned behind the bread, butter and basic living needs of ratepayers. This does not invalidate such goals. It just means they need to be achieved through much longer term plans. There is an important place in the mission for healthy living and sports at all levels which seems to be totally lacking at present.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly oppose

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I am very concerned that Council appears to be using this plan as a means of circumventing the decision making processes for significant decisions as set out in the Local Government Act 2002. "Reporting to the relevant committee" is not an adequate decision making process. Consultation via the annual planning process should be mandatory. It is not adequate to form an internal Community Facility Steering Group. This is by definition a perversion of the purpose of steering groups which should have proportional membership. This group must have community representation and be driven by community views. I would like to make an oral submission on this point.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?  Somewhat support

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

It is important that Council invests in new projects in ways that optimize their use. Similarly existing assets should be depreciated, maintained and ultimately replaced according to the principles of sound investment. Recognising what might be a future approach to investment in functional facilities does not provide licence to make expensive and untimely decisions on today's hard earned asset base.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?  Strongly oppose

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I am extremely concerned to observe in the plan itself that Council is woefully off track with its proposed prioritisation criteria. I would like to make an oral submission on this point. The plan is said to be informed by a Survey of Use, but this was very poorly notified. A response by 3000 people from a population of 422,000 (0.71%) cannot be considered a mandate for anything other than a review of consultation procedures used to date which clearly have been an abject failure. Processes like the survey and this plan strongly favour vocal minority interest groups who have the time and specialist skills to engage. Individual sports people and ordinary citizens are unlikely to be aware of or have the time to engage such bureaucratic processes ... but we are the ratepayers of the city and Council is obliged to find ways to engage the real people on such important decisions.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Strongly oppose overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

It seems that Council needs to be reminded that it represents all ratepayers. I strongly reject the inference that this plan might bless addressing "historical inequities ... even though this may be unpopular with some (many). I want to enjoy personal value from my rates spend and do not give permission for disproportionate spending on minority social agendas. Roads that work, toilets that flush, pools that are wet and transport solutions that allow people to live. That is your priority within the already excessive rates take Council currently extracts from its already overburdened citizens.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Plans to scuttle Freyberg pool are terrible. If Council decides to allocate more pool space to play and recreation, Freyberg will become considerably more important. Better parking options at Freyberg and fewer stupid rules restricting groups of friends who want to swim together to a maximum of 2 etc. etc. will transform its value to the community. Sadly many people who want to use it are put off by inconsistent and inexplicable management. I would like to be heard on this point.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Councils management of community pools has been woefully incompetent for the past decade. Potential user groups have been alienated and the current situation as to usage patterns should not be construed as data on which change can be planned. I would like to be heard on this point.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**



**Respondent No:** 178

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:26:15 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 01:21:56 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Steve Russell
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 179

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:58:12 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 01:23:28 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Pippa Cubey
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Community facilities can help connect people to their communities. It is vital they are affordable for all and accessible for all, not just those with money and education.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

How does WCC decide whether a facility is well used? for example, with a community centre, is it simply on the number of bookings or does it take into account people who may drop into the centre for advice support and company? Blunt statistics don't always measure what is happening in a facility. Looking into who uses particular facilities and why is important - but if this is judged by assessing responses to surveys such as this it will not be an accurate picture.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Somewhat support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Staffing is key to this - user satisfaction/dissatisfaction may depend on how welcomed people feel they are when they visit a facility. This is mainly down to how staff interact with the people using the facility.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Strongly support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I do support these, but as long as WCC is creative in how it engages with communities to seek feedback. This sort of survey is not effective for capturing opinions of many people. WCC needs to talk to those on the front line of any facility and be guided in part by them on how best to consult with local communities.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Neutral overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I would be more supportive if I wasn't anxious that blunt measurement tools may decide the future of some facilities. Having facilities used to maximum capacity is a great aim, but the reality is that some time slots will be difficult to fill, and cost of using a facility may prevent groups that would otherwise like to use it from doing so. Community Centres and Libraries in particular have a lot of use that may not relate to particular bookings, activities or issues of library material. People use these facilities as a warm place to be, a place for company and support, somewhere they can meet others and do things like read the paper, use a computer or have a cup of tea for no cost. These facilities provide a really important social service that is often unseen and is not "measured".

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Please ensure that staff and community who are actively working at/using facilities are consulted and listened to. Giving people an opportunity to look at how to collaborate with other facilities and try new ways of working can be very effective if people are involved at an early stage. If things are imposed from above, WCC is likely to meet resistance from staff and communities. Meaningful partnership with mana whenua and marginalised communities is essential. That includes looking at ways of working, recruitment of staff and support for programmes in community facilities that support real partnership and change.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Please find out what collaboration and different ways of working are already taking place on the ground before making decisions. A bottom up approach will give much better outcomes than a top down approach. This might be quite challenging for WCC as it is not the way things are normally done, but we are talking community facilities here. The people who know best are those working in the facilities and the communities that use the facilities - or don't use the facilities because they don't currently meet their needs.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 180

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:36:57 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 01:26:30 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** bevan smith
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

" Innovate our delivery of facilities" these are catch phrase words put together that don't actually mean anything to me. how can you innovate delivery? the whole document is rife with policy speak. it should be plainly written in a non policy sales/marketing way. get ride of shiny glossy phrases that mean very little.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

It all looks well thought out to me. Any chance of solar heating the water/generating power at the pools?

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 181

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:37:51 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 01:34:02 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** V L Rushton
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' I don't know
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. I don't know
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. I don't know
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. I don't know
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. I don't know
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. I don't know

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

I strongly support the provision of a public toilet in Carrara Park. I believe this is an example of a need led by tamariki or whānau with younger pepe. Neither of these groups are likely to go anywhere near this consultation process, as they are either too young or don't have the time to be involved. As someone with a small child, I can attest for the need for this, and having spoken to many other parents, can say there is huge support for this. As a nearby resident, I think they should be locked from 7pm in winter and 9pm in summer.

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach? Neutral

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? I don't know

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? I don't know

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? I don't know

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 182

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:38:20 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Briony Ellis
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I have heard that there is discussion about the community facilities we have here in Khandallah and some debate about whether they should continue. I just want to add my support for the fact that community facilities are all that makes unrelated individuals a "community". The wellbeing of all parts of our community is directly connected to the richness and connection that comes from having places outside our own homes where we can meet and engage with each other. It's so sad to even think that such a thing is up for debate. I think particularly at these times when the cost of living is so tough for so many more people in our community, and the social connections are hard to make for lots of reasons, we need more emphasis and support for our community spaces, not less. Please don't let us lose any more of the treasured meeting and connection spots for our people. Thank you for consulting with us Ngā manaakitanga

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 183

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:45:22 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Claire Bibby
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Glenside Progressive Association Inc.
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- Feedback on 3.1 Strategic alignment of Te Awe Māpara We support that Mana whenua and te ao Māori cultural narratives, identities, histories and landmarks are increasingly visible at our facilities however would like the opportunity for our community to be engaged in these discussions for these reasons: - We acknowledge Ngāti Toa as mana whenua and would like WCC to enable opportunities to have shared and collaborative learning and understanding about our histories and cultural narratives between Māori and non- Māori. - It references Pōtatau, the first Māori King, who stated in 1858 that through the eye of the needle pass the red, white and black threads, symbolising unity. (Ref <https://nzhistory.govt.nz/politics/the-maori-king-movement/potatau-te-whereowhero>; <https://teara.govt.nz/en/biographies/1t88/te-whereowhero-potatau>)
- Q12. **What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**
- not answered

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Feedback on Wāhanga 7 Mahere Mahi Action Plan Review of leases' policies and portfolio In respect of C3 p.87 we support the review of leases' policies and portfolio. Our reasoning: - This action supports the City Council findings that there are issues that need resolving such as inequities in lease fees and charges. - Some leases are very low (e.g. lease of four bedroom historic Halfway House and grazing lease of Glenside Reserve) and others are very high (lease for Churton Park Community Centre). - We support any enhanced WCC governance role of leases as in our experience there appears to be a lack monitoring and compliance of lease conditions. - Part of the issue appears to be a high turnover of staff in the lease team, resulting in loss of momentum and organisational knowledge. This may need to be addressed internally.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The Community Facilities Plan 2023 is well researched and considerable effort has been made to set priorities for direction and we thank Council for their detailed reports and consultation. Our submission points seek to:

- Include Glenside Reserve buildings (sheds, toilet, kitchenette etc) at 248 Middleton Road on the Council property maintenance register so that they do not deteriorate and can be used in future.
- Enable shared communication and engagement between Māori and non- Māori about our histories so that there is shared and collaborative learning and understanding about our histories and cultural narratives (e.g. when naming and designing and developing facilities).
- Under Tiakitanga, investigate and implement the construction of environmentally sound permeable driveway surfaces to and around Council facilities, Open spaces, Parks and Reserves.
- We support the review of leases' policies and portfolio. Details explain our submission points are on p. 2-4.

- We seek inclusion of Glenside Reserve buildings at 248 Middleton Road on the Council property maintenance register. These include sheds, toilets, little kitchen unit that were once used by the sewage treatment plant until it closed in 1989 (circled below). Our Association submitted to the Long-Term Plan for funding for a Management Plan and Implementation Plan for the Glenside Reserve. This was supported by our 23-page discussion document Glenside Reserve Walk 26 April 2023 Combined Council and Community walk Discussion document. In the document we note the benefit of the retention of the existing facilities as a cost saving, as they may be useful to the community for toileting and shelter when the reserve becomes more accessible to the community e.g. school visits. We note that the SUMMARY DOCUMENT Te Awe Māpara Community Facilities Plan 2023 includes the principals to: - Always consider non-building options when responding to community needs (p.9) - Wanting a cohesive and sustainable network comprised of well-maintained facilities (p 11). We note that these principles inform the planning process set out in Section 4.4.1 of the Community Facilities Plan 2023 to robustly consider all options when investigating the appropriate response to community needs. However, there does not appear to be any principal actively endorsing maintenance of existing WCC owned buildings and facilities. This may have been what led to the derelict state of the historic Halfway House before the community made strong representations to Council to save it and for community to develop a heritage garden on the site. Feedback on 6.3 Te aroturuki i te Mahere Monitoring the Plan Tiakitanga
- We support the principal of Tiakina te taiao Community facilities contribute to enhancing and nourishing the natural environment (draft Community Facilities Plan 2023 p. 83) however more practical support is needed by WCC for constructing environmentally sound permeable driveway surfaces. The Glenside Reserve lane, which services two houses and the Glenside Reserve, is continually potholed resulting on people driving all over the grass and making a muddy unsightly mess. The Parks & Reserves team need support on implementing environmentally sustainable surfaces within reserves with intensive rainfall because of climate change. Tar sealing it is not environmentally friendly and increases water run-off. Glenside Halfway House lane 2023

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**





**Respondent No:** 184

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:52:18 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Katie Underwood
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Greater Brooklyn Residents Association\* \*Incorporated (GBRAI)\*
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Facilities review 2023 Submitter – Greater Brooklyn Residents Association – Katie Underwood Contact [REDACTED] [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Brooklyn is a large suburb located south of the city and on the way to the wind turbine, the south coast and 3 landfills. It is a leafy suburb which, due to Zealandia being on the western border, has wonderful birdlife. There is a vibrant village with a movie theatre, a pub, 3 restaurants/cafes, 2 cafes, and 4 take away outlets, a fire station, several hairdressers/barbers, 2 second hand shops, 2 schools, a community centre, a library, a school and a childcare centre. Brooklyn also has a bus hub with at least 4 bus routes servicing the area. It has the town belt to the east, Central Park and the town belt (including Tanera Park) to the north and Zealandia to the west. There are a number of community facilities operating in the Greater Brooklyn Residents Association (GBRAI) catchment area, not all run/owned by the council. There has been a decline in available spaces, particularly larger spaces, with the sale of the Brooklyn Resource Centre, the demolition of St Matthews church for housing (the only building in Brooklyn considered by the council to be worth protecting), and the sale of St Bernards church, again for housing. Presently, there are the following: • The Brooklyn Community Centre which has 3 different spaces having incorporated the RSA into the fold. An "RSA" room was built with the sale of funds from the RSA rooms on Cleveland Street. This is a smaller meeting room used by many groups. The main lass is used by many groups including the GRAI, St Johns, table tennis etc. The middle room is used by craft groups, St Johns, the Friday Circle etc. The BCC also has a well used play area which has just had a makeover. The centre is also mobility friendly with wheel chair toilet facilities and has a baby changing table. The community centre is also a welfare centre and soon to have a container with gear for emergencies. • The Voglemorn Hall on Mornington Road/Vennel Street – a hall with a stage and kitchen – again used for many occasions. Run by the Vogelorn Collective/Trust with council funding. • The Tanera Bowling club which hosts several sports clubs and has a soccer field, dog walking area and community garden. • There are also 2 community gardens in the area And not owned by the council but received funding wise: • The Voglemorn Bowling Club collective (owned by a trust). They purchased the old bowling club and now run a café and bar. There are also shared spaces for group activities/work spaces and regularly has bands at music nights. Further to this, there is the following which is privately owned and not council funded: • Two Todman which has shared office spaces available, a second hand shop, boutique gifts, and a space which is used for small music sessions, council consultation sessions and for community other meetings/uses if required. This is not council funded or owned but is a space the community can book. Brooklyn Library We are very concerned about the Brooklyn Library being noted as 'small' and marked for review with other facilities. The most sustainable building is one that already exists and we see little need to demolish and rebuild to include the services that the council wants to include in the new building. The review states that the Brooklyn Library isn't large enough.

This is a far cry from when the council wanted to demolish it and centralise libraries and send everyone into town. It is a satellite library. It isn't necessary for every library to provide the same add on services. There are options for rooms/spaces to hire in Brooklyn at other venues. The library has an excellent book reserve process if you want something that isn't in the library. There is no need for the library to be demolished and rebuilt as a massive multi use space. Not everyone wants big, characterless, one stop shops in their community. Brooklyn is a small village with heart. However, as the Greater Brooklyn Residents Association Inc, we would request to be involved with this review. The current location is ideal being located adjacent to a bus hub, in the village centre (with council housing on top) and close to other community facilities like the Brooklyn Community Centre, the play centre, the play area, the child care centre, the scout hall, Brooklyn School.

Accessibility The review document is really good at talking about accessibility but not so good at making it mandatory. It is mentioned in the Mission, but is not included as an outcome. We request that accessibility be a specific deliverable outcome that the WCC is measured against, especially the accessibility of WCC owned/operated facilities. Functionality must include Accessible to all users, this is not explicit in the review and should be made more so. The following criteria "Accessibility - Extent the opportunity or facility proposal could address accessibility barriers and provide universal accessibility for all people" must be more explicit with regard to acknowledging those with mobility issues. We request that it be changed to read: "Accessibility Extent the opportunity or facility proposal should address accessibility barriers through universal design principles providing accessibility for all people" We believe that it should be mandatory that WCC require all Council funded facilities to be Accessible to everyone. If this isn't possible with some of the existing facilities, then a timeframe should be given to make them so. Disabled people are required to pay rates but are excluded from facilities that their contributed rates have built and this is fundamentally unjust. Vogelmorn facilities. We are very concerned about the following recommendations

- Most facilities are stand-alone and there is an opportunity to develop collaboration We would like a definition of a community centre. Brooklyn has two very distinct facilities. 1: The Brooklyn Community Centre in Harrison Street. The land is owned by the council yet the building is owned by the community. 2: The Vogelmorn Community Centre has which has three parts to it. The Vogelmorn Hall which is council owned yet operated by the Vogelmorn Trust. And there is the Vogelmorn Bowling Club which is privately owned by a Trust with the Trustees made up from the community but which received council funding. And there is the green which was managed by the Brooklyn Community Centre at no extra cost to the council until the council took away the management of the hall and the green overnight with no notice. Currently the Vogelmorn facility (Bowling Club) is not Accessible – there is no wheel chair access. There have been ramifications to this with some groups having to relocate as the building was inaccessible to the group's members. This is a classic example of community facilities not meeting the needs of the people who should be able to use the facilities. This facility will require significant investment to bring it up to code/rebuild to make it accessible. A sound business case is required to justify this investment with any council funding. Brooklyn Community Centre This is a valuable asset in the community. It is well used by many groups and is staffed with some funding from the council. The Brooklyn Community centre is located in a brilliant place – next to a bus hub, in a suburban centre. Providing easy access to many by bus or on foot. What better place to have a community centre! We also support everything the Brooklyn Community Centre mentioned in their submission. General Points
- It is our preference that priority for council funding go to existing venues and facilities that are currently accessible to everyone.
- We agree that collaboration is important, and we support this being a focus with this part of the plan. There are already several projects being collaborated on between the current council and other community facilities particularly in the Brooklyn area.
- Councillors & council officers should consider that a long standing facility already exists in Brooklyn that is accessible – namely the Brooklyn Community Centre. This is a facility that has a proud 75 year history of serving the Brooklyn community and is accessible to everyone. When established it was the benchmark for the creation and management for other community centres.
- We have heard that the some of the facilities are being run by contractors – this is of concern. We would rather retain the status quo at the Brooklyn Community Centre with more council funding. As part of this, we would like to see more certainty around the councils funding models and longer funding timeframes.
- There are some communities in Wellington that don't have a community centre. There should be one. To name a few - Ngaio, Berhampore, Thorndon.
- We would also question the 42% of the population who uses swimming pools. We suspect there are lots of swimmers who go every day that ramp up the figures. Some in our community find the Kilbirnie kids pool is too cold so go to Porirua where its 2.5C warmer with a spa pool for families and a hydraslide. Of surprise
- We found it very interesting that in the long term the Council is looking for land to purchase in Karori so it can relocate the Karori Swimming Pool to a more 'visible' location. Does the council really consider that to be a priority? When so much else could be done with the funds
- We found it interesting that this review uses a different survey system to other consultations. You had to register and log in. We don't believe that those sharing their view should have to register and log in to provide the council with feedback.

Summary We are concerned about the funding for the community centres. There are various models around

for community centres that aren't all based on the council owning everything. Brooklyn CC for example, the council owns the land and the local community own the building. Voglemorn collective, own everything. Johnsonville also own some parts and the council owns other parts. Some suburbs don't even have a community centre. These centres provide a community space and many of the same services and sometimes more, than the fully owned council assets. Yet the funding isn't the same. Leaving these centres in a precarious situation regarding a year on year existence. The councils aim is to invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence. This would be great if it happened. We think the definition of community engagement needs to be outlined in more detail. The council is expecting 50,000 to 80,000 people to come to Wellington in the next 30-50 years. And the council is looking to intensify housing leaving little space for other opportunities. The council is keen on 15min walking catchments to public transport. How about extending this to walking catchments to community centres? We need more community centres not fewer. We would like to speak to our submission. Thank you.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[Redacted]



**Respondent No:** 185

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 13:57:14 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Sonya Bissmire
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Brooklyn Community Organisation
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on Te Awe Māpara. We have run a Community Centre in the heart of Brooklyn village for the past 75 years. Our purpose is to provide a welcoming, inclusive space for the community to enjoy leisure, sport, education and a feeling of belonging. Our facilities at Brooklyn Community Centre aren't new or purpose built, but they are warm, dry, multi-purpose and accessible. We have insulation, electric heating and LED lighting. We have ramp access and an accessible, wheelchair friendly bathroom with baby changing facilities. One of our greatest strengths is our location, in the heart of Brooklyn Village. We are two minutes walk from a bus station that serves multiple routes. We have car parking for a half a dozen cars on the premises and more parking is available on the street (outside of school pick up and drop off times). We are near shops, cafes, school and pre-schools. Our playground has been refurbished in the past year and is a major drawcard for parents. We are a busy centre, with some of the longest staffed hours of any Community Centre, with staff on site usually between 7am-6pm. We are fully utilised by a wide range of community groups, have an OSCAR accredited childcare program and have taken on additional functions that used to be held in other community buildings. There has been a decline in community spaces in Brooklyn in the past decade, with the Resource Centre, St Matthews Church and St Bernards Church all being sold and repurposed. We continue to innovate and grow our usefulness to the community. In the past year we have started a resource recovery function, where the community - from across Wellington- can drop their hard to dispose of recyclables such as liquid paperboard ( tetrapaks), plastic lids, metal items and batteries. We were the first drop off point for tetrapaks in Wellington City and have had individuals and businesses such as Weta Workshop coming from across town to recycle their tetrapaks. We have been so successful in this venture that Tetrapak NZ has worked closely with us to support the scheme and to arrange pick up when quantities got too large for our volunteers to manage. Large quantities of other materials including over 80kg of batteries have also been diverted from landfill in the past year. We will continue to look for opportunities to expand our role in this area as it has received very positive feedback from our community. We recognise that Wellington City Council faces challenges managing and overseeing so many facilities. However, we feel Brooklyn Community Centre is managed to the highest standards and is held in very high regard by our community. We own our building and recognise the challenge of maintaining aging buildings that are not necessarily built for the purpose they are now being used for. We also recognise that our community is changing and the way we live is also changing. Like the rest of the city, Brooklyn is becoming more dense, with more apartments and townhouses and a larger population. We are lucky to have a facility with multiple spaces that are configured differently to accommodate different needs. We welcome newcomers to our community, as evidenced by the afternoon tea we recently held for the new residents of the Harrison St social housing development. Our quarterly Community Markets are very

popular, giving local residents and budding entrepreneurs a way to showcase their talents and goods, and have a strong community feel with people often spending the afternoon catching up with neighbours and friends. The draft Community Facilities Plan 2023 notes that “Despite many facilities located close to each other, there is little collaboration, leading to a lack of cohesion across the network.” We agree that collaboration between community groups and organisations is ideal. The Brooklyn Community Centre produces a free monthly newsletter, The Tattler, that allows local groups to contribute articles and advertise their activities free of charge. We are working with Two Todman and the Vogelmorn Community Group to re-establish the Brooklyn Festival. Until four years ago, we managed both the Brooklyn Community Centre and the Vogelmorn Hall and were able to be much more flexible and accommodate a greater range of activities. The Council ended that arrangement in 2019, although we have sought to have it reinstated for the betterment of the community as the current system is much less efficient. We have also identified other underused facilities that could be better utilised for community use. We are a hub for community resilience and a welfare centre. We have a community water tank and acted as a water distribution centre when we had a major water outage a year ago. We are also planning to house a Civil Defence container on our premises with materials needed to support our community in a natural disaster. One issue that has been most pressing to us is the inadequacy of Council funding to operate Community Centres across the Wellington region. While buildings need maintenance, a building without staff to welcome people is just an empty shell. We accept that budgets aren’t limitless but due consideration needs to be made to properly fund the operation of centres. We have experienced record inflation in recent years but very little increases in funding to meet these extra costs. We wish to continue to offer our services at a reasonable cost to our communities but in order to keep the lights on we have had to increase our charges over the past couple of years. Our Brooklyn Community Centre is important to us -it even has its own special piece of legislation protecting our purpose, enacted by the Prime Minister of the day. It is important to the Brooklyn Community Association, the current custodians of the Centre, that we continue to protect and enhance facilities for the benefit of all current and future Brooklyn residents. We have an open mind to the future, but want it to be centred on continuing to provide community services, particularly childcare, on this site as we have done for the past 75 years. Ngā mihi nui Sonya Bissmire Chair of the Brooklyn Community Association



**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 186

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 14:15:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 02:04:57 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Alan Evans
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Somewhat support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly oppose

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

we want the facilities to be enhanced -not just. reviewed

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

no

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat oppose

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 187

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 14:21:11 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Wendy Donald

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I most sincerely want community facilities maintained and enhanced. Such facilities are important for people to meet others; get to know others by sharing activities together; build connections which enhance our neighbourhoods; and are excellent for mental health too. I can write about Khandallah Town Hall which is very important to me. What it offered was one of the reasons that I moved here! I am there about 30 hours a month, across about six different activities regularly, and sometimes a special one-off event too. The activities are varied across dance and exercise; art and crafts; games and cards; language. Offered also are Tai Chi; Mah Jong; Bridge. Sometimes, new activities are offered too. The staff do far more than make bookings. They are friendly and welcoming; soon each knows your name, and uses it; one brings the tea trolley to your activity, and takes it away later, and washes the dishes! We feel welcomed and valued. The Khandallah Library too is a pleasant, warm and quiet, welcoming place. Ngā mihi, Wendy Donald

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 188

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 14:29:48 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Lawrence Collingbourne

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Onslow Residents' Community Association

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The Onslow Residents Community Association is pleased to make a submission on the Draft Community Facilities Plan July 2023. This is based upon the views of our Committee as shared with residents through our membership. We would like to be heard in support of our submission in person. Our overall position is that we have little confidence that this plan will deliver the community amenities we need and we oppose many of its approaches as we discuss below. On the contrary, this plan predisposes us to lose each of our amenities. We make the following responses asked for in the submission form: 1. We somewhat support the mission and outcomes in Section 2, 'where we are heading', but we disagree with an approach that dwells on a sense of belonging for Māori alone – we want that for everyone, and we see no specific outcomes outside of Te Ao Māori. 2. We oppose what you are going to do, as you say that we are over-provided for facilities when ours are well used and can't accommodate growth, and your failure to maintain them will be perpetuated, which under your criteria predisposes them for closure. 3. We support the generic identified factors for facilities in section 4.2.1, but we disagree that this section is sufficient to ensure they are functional, as there are no quantified measures nor descriptions of the community service functions to be provided. 4. We oppose the prioritisation criteria in section 4.4.2 as there are too many, they omit the community services we require, many are simply unquantified standards that can be achieved in all buildings, and there is too much emphasis on the 'soft' aspects of a facility not the functions it provides. 5. We oppose the overall provision principles in section 5.1 as they set unrealistic goals, are not focussed on the prime need to deliver community amenities, and have focused on buildings divorced from the services they offer. These principles will perpetuate the decay of our current amenities, while very expensive vanity projects in the wrong place are prioritised above the community's needs. 6. We also identify further feedback on both deficiencies in the plan and the actions shown in section 7 of the plan with regards to our local facilities, as discussed in the following sections. Basic deficiencies in the Draft Community Facilities Plan In addition to the factors discussed in response to your submission points in the previous section, we oppose this plan because it contains some fundamental errors: 7. This is a buildings facilities management plan, when we are looking for a community services plan, so it does not address our community's needs for community amenities. By merely focussing on building management it fails to join up the dots. 8. Despite this, the plan provides no strategic approach to buildings facility management as it contains no standards for building maintenance and renewal, much of which has been poorly executed in Onslow, nor does it address an approach to maintaining the fit outs required in the buildings to keep current with service needs over time. 9. The plan contains inaccurate generalisations about existing facilities, and provides no information on the utilisation of the buildings, so it contains little indication of the function and use of current facilities, and its gap analysis is flawed. 10. The plan has incorrectly included Wadestown in the Onslow catchment, when there are no direct transport links

between Wadestown and Onslow, nor any natural relationship between the suburbs. Wadestown is integrated with Thorndon, Wilton and Northland. The Plan incorrectly determines that the Onslow cluster is over provided for when it is not.

11. The population and growth data used in the plan is out of date. In June 2023, Statistics New Zealand revised its 30-year growth projection for Wellington City to 26,100 - well below the 50-80,000 used in this report. The growth in the Onslow cluster is an obsolete one that predates the government's MDRS urban development requirements. These significantly increase growth along the Johnsonville Railway catchment by 20,000 feasible developments. The combined effect is to overstate the whole-of-city facilities requirements while understating the Onslow catchment's requirements, each by a large margin. This will lead to a growing deficiency in our community amenities.

12. Outside of Te Ao Māori, the goals, actions and outcomes in the Plan are unquantified and unmeasurable, which makes the plan both ambiguous and unlikely to effect the changes our community want. Specific submissions on each of our local facilities

**Khandallah Library** Khandallah Library is the local footprint of the library service that serves 73% of Wellington's population. It is an important local amenity, housed in a historic Art Deco building. No significant investment has been made in this facility for decades. However, it can and must be upgraded to offer a modern 21st century library service and research facility using electronic aids. It is not easy to see how the building can otherwise be used, so closing it saves little. Wadestown library is not in the same catchment. In the absence of a central Wellington library the \$22.5m Johnsonville library is attractive because it has been significantly upgraded and upsized while Khandallah has not.

**Khandallah Town Hall** Khandallah Town Hall is the centre of our community. It is used by well over 20,000 people each year at 80% utilisation (pre-Covid). Even the Council finds it hard to book! It is much more than a "large hall" as described in the plan. It is a hospitality facility with three configurable spaces and a kitchen. It is set in a heritage building. To meet current and future requirements, it needs an improved fit out, management infrastructure, and 21st century communications infrastructure. It has not been maintained effectively and is deteriorating as a consequence, so urgent action is required.

**Nairnville Park Recreation Centre** Nairnville Park Recreation Centre provides a basketball court (4 badminton courts), a community room, a kitchen, a squash court, field sports pavilions, and a management office. It is heavily oversubscribed in the evenings and at weekends: at least a further court is required. The facility is well-worn and needs to be upgraded to 21st century recreation standards. We acknowledge there may be a need to resolve recreation facilities further north due to the Tawa College dependency, but this facility is essential and well-loved within our catchment. Without further improvement it will fail to keep pace with the growing Onslow population as it attracts more younger families doing new sports.

**Khandallah Park Swimming Pool** Khandallah Swimming Pool is a vital part of a summer recreational destination at Khandallah Park for our growing local population and the whole city. The Council has reviewed the need for its services already and has committed \$8m in the annual plan to upgrade it, yet this is not included in the plan. Khandallah Swimming Pool has not been maintained effectively for the past 70 years, so its current usage is poor, but not reflective of what the upgraded facility will attract. As all swimming pools are bespoke to their purpose, it is incorrect to judge their priority by the building criteria in the plan.

**Conclusion** We have presented our submission in terms of answers sought through your submission form, further feedback we wish to make on the plan, and specific submissions about the Onslow facilities. Our conclusion is that the plan sets out buildings criteria that drive towards the creation of expensive facility hubs in metropolitan centres and the loss of our local amenities where we live. We strongly oppose this thinly veiled threat to our community. Instead we believe that our local facilities can be integrated effectively together as a cluster to meet many of the criteria sought through hubs. Khandallah Town Hall is efficiently run by the Cornerstone Trust by optimising the use of volunteers and part-time workers. By integrating their effort into the council's facility management protocols through process and technology improvements, the Khandallah facilities cluster can be cross-leveraged to improve community amenities through a common bookings system, a common reporting system, inclusion of electronic communication platforms, and shared use of community rooms in several buildings to combine effectively with local library facilities. Finally, thank you for the opportunity to make a submission. We will also be sharing this submission in ORCA's communications with its members. Please feel free to contact our association at 54 Waru Street, Khandallah, Wellington, by email at [REDACTED] or by phone on [REDACTED] regarding this submission.

Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here not answered



**Respondent No:** 189

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 14:38:35 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Mary Corry
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I, like so many other Onslow residents, am appalled at the possibility of losing our existing valuable community facilities. All are very well used as the Council would know if members spent some time in the area. They are excellent local places where people enjoy a variety of activities and can meet and mingle which is surely the essence of community. The Council should be fostering community life rather than curbing it by removing existing local facilities. In addition, expecting people to use their cars to drive to facilities further afield runs counter to the Council's policy of reducing car use and carbon emissions. Please do not destroy community life for the people of Onslow. Mary Corry

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 190

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 16:31:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 02:39:44 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Gemma
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Functional should also mean that the facility addresses the needs of the community it is situated in and exists for; there should be no one-size-fits-all approach

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

It is important that the number of people participating with a facility is not the only or even gauge for success; some spaces can be extremely significant for a few people and this should be taken into account as well as the number of people using a space. Take, for example, a community centre drop-in lounge that is frequented by the same people every day. There may not be many people who use the space, as most people are doing other things during the day. But for those who could be otherwise very isolated, the space is really important. A space like this should not be deprioritised over a busier space without taking into account how it is used and the gaps that it fills in the community.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Neutral

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Please see my answer to (15) in response to the number of hours a facility should be used for. I think it is dangerous to use solely this metric; a service that is really valuable to a few people should not be valued less than something that is slightly valuable for lots of people.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

I would love to see the Tawa Community Centre and Library combined into one building.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The consultation process is not accessible - it's a long and wordy document that takes time and effort to read and the reality is that most of our customers wouldn't engage with it. Needing to create an account to submit a response is also a barrier for people. Furthermore, many of our customers aren't comfortable using the internet. It would be great to have consultation material and surveys that are specific to different facilities so that people have less information to digest and can submit based on that.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 191

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 14:41:29 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Sally Munro
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Kia ora katoa We are registering our concern at the view in the consultation document that community facilities ( the recreation centre, the town hall, the library and the pool) in Khandallah are underutilised, and therefore should potentially be discontinued, with facilities instead focused more in Johnsonville. Firstly we would dispute that all the facilities are underutilised. In our experience, as regular users of the recreation centre and the town hall, both these facilities are very well utilised; in the case of the recreation centre from early morning to late in the evening. The library too offers a suburb-sized service that is well appreciated by older folk and young families. The pool is a facility that needs a rethink. It is an iconic feature of Khandallah Park and an effort should be made to preserve the pool. However we cannot see that this has to be a gold plated, heated upgrade. Generations of people have enjoyed cold water swimming in the summer – and as summers heat up with climate change, cold pools may be just the thing. At an overall level we are concerned about the potential implication from the document that all or most of the community facilities in Khandallah are under threat of closure. These facilities contribute significantly to Khandallah being a thriving community, where people can easily participate by walking or biking. While we understand the pressures for consolidation, the council needs to be careful not to destroy the very features that are critical success factors in nurturing community. Local and small is good. Not everything needs to be super flash. Ngā mihi nui

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 192

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 15:07:07 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 02:42:40 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Fergus Nelson Moores
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Generally, yes - however outcomes need to be examined as well - for example, if a Community Facility is not being well used, this needs to be investigated and not put down to a failure of outcome - could it be an issue with staff, with location, with opening hours etc

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Community needs and views need to be taken into account not just through online surveys. Feet on the ground enquiring after the needs and wants of the public will get a wider swathe of public opinion and need.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

This public review process (and those in the future!) needs to take into account members of the public who will use facilities who do NOT have regular internet access. Digital exclusion/digital poverty is real, and many of those who receive the biggest benefits from Community Facilities may not use the internet regularly. From experience working at the Newlands Community Centre I can see MANY users of the centre are not regular users of the internet, are not financially able to access the internet, or are elderly/disabled/otherwise not interested in online surveys.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 193

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 14:47:14 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Heather Baldwin
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Karori Community Centre
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Karori Community Centre (KCC) supports the identified Guiding Principles as identified in the Draft Community Facilities Plan.

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

KCC strongly supports these approaches and in particular the proposals to increase collaboration among the facilities in Karori – both Council owned, others and future facilities (including the soon to be completed Karori Event Centre). This process will need to be operationally supported by WCC.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?  Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

KCC considers that the proposals cover the requirements well.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?  Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

KCC supports the application of the prioritisation criteria. In the recent case of the Karori Event Centre, a further criteria might include the existence of specific opportunities to enhance the availability of facilities, including where these extend previous existing types of facility. In the case of the Karori Events Centre the new facility also increases arts and cultural outcomes for Karori as well as supporting community cohesion and diversity.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?  Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

KCC agrees that the key principles are appropriate.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

KCC considers that the actions are helpful – but note they very wide ranging. Prioritisation needs to be done collaboratively at the community level, in terms of specific priority actions.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Many of the action proposals need additional detail and guidance to assist in full and successful implementation. Some appear to require significant investment and Council resourcing to support this intended implementation. Is Council potentially creating expectations that will be difficult to fulfil? Two examples identified, among many, include: I3 Embedding te ao Māori in community facilities - Investigate rolling out of Rangatahi Pathways pilot programme / appointment of vocational Māori Pathways person to ensure rangatahi Māori have opportunities to grow their skills and leadership capabilities. Investigate the appointment of mātauranga Māori advisor(s) for implementation of Māori programmes, games, activities and narratives within Council's community facilities I6 Barriers to participation - Explore opportunities and initiatives to address identified barriers to participation at community facilities. A range of challenges were identified through the needs analysis such as gender challenges, cultural requirements, and confidence in using facilities. Engaging with the respective community is key to shaping the appropriate opportunities or initiatives Community Facilities, including KCC will need considerable guidance and support to undertake actions which will provide for delivery against these, and other proposed actions. Overall, KCC supports the work that council has done in developing the Draft Community Facilities Plan, and believe that the results are positive and useful. The Plan identifies the issues and challenges that community facilities face well. Its proposed actions are ambitious, given the resourcing available.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[REDACTED]



**Respondent No:** 194

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 15:58:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 02:40:16 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Roger Tweedy
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
Mission fine however big question for me around delivery. WCC run or community empowered to achieve outcomes

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

As mentioned already the 'missing piece' is building community capability & capacity to truly partner with WCC where appropriate. In my experience especially in area of Community Centres whilst keen community people are often overwhelmed by the requirements to partner & receive little or no help to achieve this

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

In terms of Comm Centres - there is no common services provided. Most especially those build for another purpose, have a wide range of services ie. gallery, theatre. Location is certainly a factor ie. Kilbirnie Main Street, Miramar lost in back street and common branding may also assist. It is however important if truly want to involve 'community partners' that local needs are met & to not take a 'one size fits all' approach. Again the focus is on " the facility" rather than on "how it is run".

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Whilst agree need for taking a strategic approach - communities are messy. WCC will never be able to fund rebuilding of all facilities over next decade and some 'not totally fit for purpose' buildings will need to be used for many years to come. There is also a mismatch between facility use under 'Recreation' area & those under 'Community Services'

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Picking up facility use under different areas of WCC, the under utilization of many sports/scout halls etc under 'recreation lease' is problematic. Many are used in a very limited way with the lease not encouraging collaboration (this is our space !)  
Again both the lease agreements & officer support could be enhanced. Robust data is often lack when other providers (churches etc) build venues & get 'letters of intent' from users who never follow through. Better coordination in this area between WCC & other provision needed

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Agree entirely many WCC facilities designed in other times , are not currently fit for purpose. Agree with Action Items especially C1 - C5 as critical basis to proceed. Under C2 believe the 'sportsville model' is somewhat flawed & needs closer scrutiny. C4 have had direct involvement with this & happy to share learnings as with C5. C9 also needs considerable thought - Main Street as part of the business community or with other other WCC facilities at Kilbirnie Park. C13 as a regular user of the park have suggested a collaborative with a 'friends of' group. C15 similar issues & supportive of this 'place-based' approach.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

As previously stated the missing aspect is ensuring those facilities, not run by WCC, are run by strongly supported organisations. The attached is a model I have come across from Portland US where a specific unit within council carries out this role with community partners. (Also includes Resident Assn & BID capacity) As an interested citizen, user of many of the facilities across the city, this is a ambitious plan. The idea of 'community advisory groups' as you develop the plan is a good one. The more people you can involve in its next phases the better the plan will be. Count me in !!

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[Redacted]

# Portland, Oregon Visit - October 2016

## 1. Report Purpose

---

During my private visit to West Coast of America in early October I wanted to look at how suburban businesses are promoted & supported by local government in particular. Whilst my focus was on 'business associations' I quickly realized that thinking about the wider grouping of 'community associations'<sup>1</sup> within this context was also helpful.

It reminded me the words of the award-winning Canadian essayist and novelist John Ralston Saul, when speaking to Wellington City Council Leadership in 2007.<sup>2</sup> "a healthy city is made up of strong and progressive residents associations "

To my knowledge there are few examples of Local Government capacity building in this area as these groups are often seen in a negative light; both as blockers of progress as well as not being widely representative of their communities/neighborhoods.

The visit was to revitalize my thinking around these issues, and look at in particular how community leadership is supported when necessary devolution of governance is required. I also wanted to test a belief that strong representative community associations can be a key to improving citizen engagement.

1. In NZ we use the terms – Resident Association, Progressive Association, and Ratepayers Assn. Their focus is to be a 'community voice' - an representative advocate however many struggle to effectively achieve this task
2. John Ralston Saul, who was the partner of the Canadian Governor General, was a keynote speaker at the SOLGM Conference in Wellington Aug 2007 (see quote from that speech.

"The basis of democracy is the capacity of the citizen to see beyond their self-interest." He suggested that local government should go into the streets and ask citizens to take on some community responsibilities and jobs. He used the example of new trees planted in Toronto. The trees that are not looked after by the people who live on the streets will die. So what happens? More are planted. "What you need to do is take your ties off and go to the streets, knock on the doors and say: 'These trees belong to every citizen in the city. But they are on your front door. Will you be willing to water them? If you look after those trees, they'll live.'" "Just take that concept of volunteerism and apply it to whatever your city does. You'll find people taking care of their city in an amateurish, non-managerial way, but you'll have some very interesting conversations."

## 2. City of Portland's Office of Neighborhood Involvement (ONI)

---

Through the introduction of the mercurial Jim Diers, I met with Paul Leistner, the Director of ONI, who I discovered had visited NZ courtesy of LGNZ/SOLGM some years back. The office has a 30+ year history see <http://www.portlandoregon.gov/oni/28363> and covers a wide range of programs of which the Neighborhood Support & Business Assn support are but two activities.

*ONI provides a wide range of neighborhood livability direct services as well as information and referral services. ONI's programs are funded through a combination of City general funds and inter-governmental agreements with other City, County, State and Federal agencies.* <sup>3</sup>

**Whilst my initial focus was on support for Business Associations (see 3 below)** the wider role of supporting community associations and thus improved community engagement was also intriguing. The Community and Neighbourhood Involvement Centre includes five of ONI's civic engagement programs and partners with our 13 neighbourhood district coalitions and community partner organizations and 95 Neighbourhood Associations.<sup>3</sup>

They are guided by the Five Year Plan to Increase Community Involvement organized around three interdependent community involvement goals:

- Increasing the number and diversity of people involved in their communities
- Strengthening community capacity
- Increasing community impact on public decisions

---

### 3. Our programs and partner organizations can help our partner organizations and the public to:

- Get involved in your Neighbourhood Association and our partner organizations
- Identify strategies for increasing the power and voice of our partner organizations
- Overcome common barriers to participation and expand accessibility in our City
- Support effective communication to keep the community informed about issues and opportunities for involvement
- Foster social ties and a sense of community identity, such as with block parties, clean-ups, and tree plantings
- Build the community's capacity to take action to move forward its priorities
- Expand leadership skills to become more effective advocates for your community's priorities
- Foster networking and collaboration between our partner organizations and other community organizations
- Make public policy decision-making more responsive and accountable to community input

### 3. Business Association Support

---

Supporting the 50 Business Associations with Portland is contracted out to VENTURE PORTLAND (VP) a small NFP organisation focused on this task.

Their vision shared by “business owners, residents and government officials”

– *Celebrates the individualism and distinct flavour the makes Portland Portland. The knowledge that our diverse neighbourhoods and unique views that make up the very fabric the binds our city together.*

They also state-

***The Business of Portland is about a lot more than just business. It’s about building capacity to build the city. Growing the economy to grow prosperity. And connecting capital, creativity & community.***

This ‘more than business focus’ is exactly what I believe from working in this area for a number of years is required. This is also the direction we are currently exploring for Newtown.

VP have a small team (3.5 Fte) that works “ through grants, training and technical assistance to invest in the smart, strategic growth of Portland’s unique neighbour business districts. “

They deliver some impressive numbers – 2438 hrs of individualized technical assistance, 633 district business leaders from 46 districts attended capacity building programs, \$ 94,120 awarded to 22 districts for 31 projects leveraging \$360,523.

They coordinate annual marketing campaigns under LOCAL brand such as *Summer Local, Fall into Local, Portland Celebrates Small*. Other activities include run a strong social media operation in partnership with local associations & Council liaison at both strategic level & street closures etc.

Director Heather Hoell ( [REDACTED] ) was unavailable the day I visited, however met with their Training Manager and Comms Coordinator, who were most helpful. I have collateral and other documents I can share with interested parties.

### 4. Reflections & Recommendations

---

The visit was helpful in reconfirming several issues I have been reflecting on in my work including;

- 4.1 The BID model having limitations with its single business focus
- 4.2 Suburban villages are much wider than a ‘street of businesses’
- 4.3 The ‘local brand’ can be promoted across a city without damaging the CBD brand
- 4.4 Local devolution requires support & capacity building for local leaders
- 4.5 Stronger community associations can become a key aspect of improved citizen engagement

I would recommend convening a meeting of interested people (councilors, resident assn /BID reps & council officers) to look aspects arising from the Portland experience including;

- The concept of an Office of Neighbourhood Involvement
- How the BID model can be more integrated with wider community?
- City wide marketing of 'local' brand
- Support systems for Business Assns – BIDS or other groupings

This could be followed up by Webinar/TeleConf with key Portland people

17/11/16

## Roger Tweedy

Enterprising People

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Mobile [REDACTED] email [REDACTED]

---



**Respondent No:** 195

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 14:55:23 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Mark Kirk-Burnnand
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Johnsonville Business Group
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

This submission is provided on behalf of 253 Johnsonville businesses and property owners based within the central commercial area of Johnsonville. The Johnsonville Business Association is an Incorporated Society (Johnsonville Business Improvement District). Having surveyed and interviewed its constituents, this submission voices the needs of those businesses and property owners, while equally it reflects the needs of our customers, employees, and those visiting our metropolitan centre. SUBMISSION ON Te Awe Māpara | Community Facilities Plan Introduction Johnsonville is a major metropolitan centre for Wellington. The Johnsonville Business Group (JBG) would like more emphasis placed upon the need for community facilities within Johnsonville to service our wider catchment zones. Our centre continues to grow and acts as the service hub to all northern and western Wellington suburbs. It is a growing area with high demand for community facilities while enjoying the benefit of critical public transport links. Although the Community Facilities Plan covers a range of community needs and facilities, this submission focusses solely on four aspects relative to our Metropolitan Centre and the central and northern suburbs of Wellington. 1. An Indoor Recreation Centre 2. Public toilets in central Johnsonville 3. Green space in central Johnsonville 4. Johnsonville Community Centre Indoor Recreation Centre Refer to item 5.4 of the Draft Community Facilities Plan. Feedback from the Johnsonville Business Group, our customers, and our members, provides firm support for an indoor recreation centre. Johnsonville Metropolitan Centre is a hub to the neighbouring suburbs and having key facilities to service our catchment is of utmost importance to Wellingtonians. Our Community; Currently the time involved by parents in getting their kids from the northern suburbs to the Akau Tangi Sports Centre, a trip that is upwards of 1 hour at peak times or longer on public transport, is a major deterrent to committing to engaging with those sports. It's too often more trouble than its worth. The affordability of living closer to the central city is also not an option for many families, further extending the socio-economic gap for recreational opportunities currently provided for. Providing adequate recreational facilities has a major influence in promoting physical activity and meaningful community engagement. The below graph is an extract from NZ National Indoor Facilities Strategy by Aurecon prepared for Sport NZ. Available Site; The Johnsonville Business Group have reviewed available sites at high level within our area and the surrounding suburbs and suggest the most appropriate location would be Raroa Park. This site is owned by Wellington City Council and is 2.3 hectares in size. While considering and commenting on Te Awe Māpara Draft Community Facilities Plan, this submission has assumed Raroa Park as the chosen location. Sited a minutes' drive or a short walk from Johnsonville's Metropolitan Centre, and halfway between our northernmost suburbs and our western suburbs, Raroa Park is ideally located. Granted that a full site review and investigation by Wellington City Council (WCC) would eventually be completed. There has recently been an increase in indoor sports uptake by our older age group. Having a large retirement home close to this proposed site

will increase the meaningful engagement of elderly people in the community. Johnsonville, as with most of New Zealand, is increasingly proportionately in age. Netball - percentage shift to indoors by age group 0 - 15 years 0 16 - 24 years 5% 25 - 44 years 10% Over 45 years 15% Assumed Increase in indoor netball games by age group provided by NZ National Indoor Facilities Strategy There is a realistic potential for the neighbouring Onslow College and Raroa Intermediate to contribute via the Ministry of Education to the cost of funding and/or the annual operating expenses of a new facility. This may lessen some of the financial constraints on Wellington City Council in providing such a facility. School use may be limited to certain days during the week and to certain times of the day, 9am to 12pm for instance. Transport; A reduction in the use of private vehicles is only possible if other modes of transport are available and convenient to the users. The suggested location at Raroa park sits adjacent to the existing train line as well as on key bus routes. Prioritised cycling networks in the area could easily be extended from Johnsonville to a new facility at Raroa and the grade is easy. It is only a short walk for those in the neighbouring schools and retirement home. Many of our school students and the large cohort of the community who work or study in central Wellington travel past this location daily making it widely convenient to the community. For visitors that can't use public transport, the site provides ample space to meet car parking needs. The advantage of this location is its proximity to all modes of transport; Raroa Park travel times and distances 20 minutes by train from Wellington 7 minutes by vehicle from Wellington CBD. 6 kilometres from Tawa and Grenada North 6 kilometres from Karori 5.5km from Wgtn Railway Station 78 metres to Raroa train station Density done well; Planning must prioritise areas with high urban growth. Johnsonville sits directly on the growth spine. The Spatial Plan and the Urban Growth Plan indicate significant growth for the northern suburbs and focusses on high-density, medium-density and infill housing in Johnsonville. Two thirds of Wellingtons population growth is anticipated to be in the northern and central areas. WCC's current analysis identifies a geographic gap in Johnsonville's current ability to service the recreational needs of our catchment and further investment by WCC is encouraged. Community members living in high density housing have a higher need for recreational facilities than those living on larger suburban sections. Overall, the current population and the projected population increase in Johnsonville along with further green field growth in neighbouring suburbs, suggest a heightened demand for an indoor recreational facility. The Johnsonville area holds 70% of Wellington's available green field space. The promotion of multi-modal transport routes in and around Johnsonville supports having a facility as close as possible to this metropolitan centre where much of Wellingtons future growth is planned to be. Economic and Environmental Advantage; A sizable local-level facility, or better yet a national-level facility, would provide economic activity which would bolster the northern and western suburbs. It would enable more multi-modal visitors to combine trips to recreational facilities with everyday errands and shopping needs provided for in Johnsonville's centre. The current public transport links from the northern suburbs to the Kilbirnie area are inconvenient and require multi-stop and/or multimodal travel. Very few would cycle this distance. So if not by public transport or cycling, then currently travelling to this facility from the northern and western suburbs is by private vehicle. The environmental effect of this is highly damaging and does not meet the goal of reducing our carbon emissions. Furthermore, it adds to the cross-city traffic and is cause for concern given the large infrastructure costs associated with accommodating these vehicle movements across town. Promoting Participation; Northern and Western Wellington have no indoor sports facilities of scale, whereas other regions of Wellington have facilities with multiple courts. This allows tournaments to take place, it accommodates more visitors, and it allows a consistency of venue to the user. North Wellington venues No. of courts Venues supporting other areas No. of courts Karori Rec centre 1 ASB Sports Centre 12 Nairnville Recreation Centre 1 Te Rauparaha 4 Tawa Recreation Centre 1 TSB (part time) 3 The lack of available indoor space within proximity to the western and northern suburbs has prevented the uptake of indoor sports in our region. Wellington's challenging weather places a larger need than other centres on the provision of indoor sports facilities. Be it rain or wind, often outdoor sports – especially children's outdoor sports activities – are cancelled. With appropriate indoor facilities these sports would have less cancellations. The NZ National Indoor Facilities Strategy indicates that by shifting traditionally outdoor sports indoors there is a notable gain in participation rates. Community Centre Johnsonville Business Group are concerned that our community centre is in poor shape, is not providing the type of facility that we require as a major Metropolitan Centre and would benefit from a re-think and a re-build. The use of the space in our observation has dwindled over the last 10-20 years. The building is now not fit for purpose. Locally one of our businesses have stepped in to provide a temporary community facility named the Collective Hub. This is a facility which is temporarily leased by a business, is privately funded, and does not have any certainty of remaining. The fact the community has had to step in to provide such facility highlights the need for such a premises of adequate quality to support the communities needs. Local Park Provisions Refer item 5.9 of the Draft Community Facilities Plan. We have concerns with our lack of local park space, partly raised in our recent submission to the Open Spaces and Recreation Strategy consultation, though also relevant to a community facilities review. There is great need for a central park space in Johnsonville. Other less populated suburbs are better provided for. With the plan for higher

intensification for Johnsonville, we believe such provision is paramount to the health and well-being of current and future visitors and residents. Existing parks around the suburban streets are designed for different purposes, children's play parks and dog exercise areas. In the wider areas of Johnsonville, outside the CBD, there remains a need for improvements to children's play areas as well as better provision for activities such as skateboarding/scootering etc. The recently constructed Pukehuia park space in Newlands is a perfect example of a multi-use space which may work alongside the pool and Waitohi. However, the existing green spaces available in wider areas of Johnsonville lay outside the centre, are too far away and do not meet the needs of our suburban centre, the Johnsonville CBD. A central park space more akin to Wellingtons Midland Park would be much more appropriate as a central amenity. This will provide a space where someone might walk to eat their lunch, get some fresh air for 5-10 minutes from the office, and/or to take a short break from their busy schedule, or to engage socially/collaborate within the community. The open space and Recreation Strategy states that - as part of Wellington City's intensification process, is the need to improve and develop high quality public urban open spaces in our suburban centres proportionate to the size of the centre. As more people live in apartments, these spaces will often be their closest public space. Johnsonville is a key metropolitan centre which services a wide catchment of Wellington residents. The lack of green space is a poor image, is affecting our well-being, and is impeding our ability to service this catchment. For our community to function properly we urgently require a central park space that meets the needs of our businesses, visitors, residents, and our environment. Public toilets in central Johnsonville Refer item 5.10 of the Draft Community Facilities Plan. The current provisioning of public toilets in central Johnsonville does not meet the needs of the residents and business communities. It is important to our visitors that there are a fair number of and a sufficient quality of public toilets available for use. Summary Johnsonville is acknowledged as one of two key metropolitan centres for Wellington and has a high level of both current demand and projected growth. We now seek appropriate planning, investment, and facilities to support this. We suggest bringing forward specific investment planning for Johnsonville to meet the needs of our community. Johnsonville Business Group will provide our support to these items and is available to answer any further questions or to engage in further detail with Wellington City Council when suitable. On behalf of 253 Johnsonville businesses and property owners the Johnsonville BID would be happy to speak to Wellington City Council during your review of the submissions

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[Redacted]



**Respondent No:** 196

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 15:16:49 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 02:54:17 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Bridget Eleanor Hodgkinson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Strongly support |

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

I love going to the Khandallah Library to choose books to read, to gain knowledge from non fiction, to read the newspaper, to meet friends, to copy and scan items. I love seeing young children there with their parents and older children making use of the facilities for study.

---

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?  Somewhat support

---

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

I'm supporting keeping the Khandallah Library as an important place in the Khandallah village. It is used by all ages from toddlers with their parents/guardians to older, mature folk like me, and for a variety of reasons, mainly choosing books in pursuit of learning or pleasure. It plays an important part in the village hub where many people meet.

---

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?  Strongly support

---

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

Yes, the Khandallah Library is in the right place and is available to all who want to access everything it offers.

---

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?  Somewhat support

---

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

not answered

---

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?  Strongly support

---

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

Obviously we all would like facilities that are well-used and well maintained.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The Khandallah Library is a good place to meet, to browse and take out books to read, to read to young children, to find answers by researching amongst the non-fiction, to study quietly, to read the paper, to photocopy and scan items (especially now that the Post Office has gone), to stay connected with Khandallah activities and to ascertain bus timetables.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 197

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 14:59:27 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Paul and Carol Stigley
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

To: WCC Te Awa Mapara [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] From:  
Paul and Carol Stigley [REDACTED] 7 August 2023 Below is our submission on Te Awa Mapara, the draft Community Facilities Plan 2023. This is a major piece of work and the Council is to be congratulated on the very full picture of community facilities that the draft Plan pulls together. We wish to assert the high value of a) the Khandallah Town Hall and b) the Khandallah Library to us as long term residents of the village and as aligning closely with the values, mission and outcomes set out in Te Awa Mapara. References to the draft Plan are based on the PDF version placed on your site. A. The Khandallah Town Hall (KTH) In Wahanga 1.4, p12 etc, challenges, various problems and barriers are raised. Putting these alongside KTH we would comment as follows: - 'some are well-used and loved': the hall is much loved, heavily booked, used 7 days a week, by a huge variety of community groups. I understand current figures are 440 users every week, ie 22,000pa, and figures are still re-building up from Covid, prior to which users were at 27,000pa - 'some with poor flexibility to cater for a range of activities': the hall's superb update/redesign in 2012 has provided maximum flexibility. Weddings, funerals and all sorts of family occasions, exercise classes, choirs, kapa haka, children's ballet, Pasifika church services, balls, support for the aged, business groups, markets and fairs, TaekwonDo are but a tiny representative list of the wide range of activities - 'accessible and inclusive to our diverse communities': mana whenua, Pasifika and many other diverse groups use the facilities including the large kitchen, whether for the preparation and serving of kai or a formal dinner for a community fundraiser - 'transport to facilities can be a significant barrier': the village is very well served by a range of buses (22,24,25,and 26) as well as the train - 'good 50 years ago, not now': after considerable investment by the Council and many hours of work and fundraising by the community, we have a heritage building that was restored and turned into a place of connections, accessibility, fun and belonging for the community/geographic catchment it supports. In Wahanga 2, mission and outcomes are discussed. KTH is closely aligned to each of Manaakitanga, Whanaungatanga and Parekareka as you define them. The facility meets the aims of Pahekohekotanga in that it works cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. We look to you, the Council, to meet Tiakitanga ie to guard and steward and nurture the economically sustainable, great value for money, and well-managed facility we now have in KTH since the 2012 re-launch. In Wahanga 4.1.2 it is surprising you do not include KTH as an example of the Shared Facility description since it exactly matches your three points under 'Multiple groups and activities use multi-purpose spaces in one facility'. 4.2.1, enhancing and promoting te ao Maori - Council funding to support te reo Maori signage and naming at KTH would be most welcome, it is disappointing it has not been provided to date. You identify KTH in Wahanga 5 as needing review 'driven by opportunities for a more cohesive network'. You provide no evidence for this and we are puzzled as to who or what the KTH is not connected to. The huge range of activities undertaken and resources used there do not naturally show any shortages. B. The Khandallah Library (KL) As you say in Wahanga 5.2 libraries are highly valued by Wellingtonians. KL is a core part of the Khandallah community and is very much aligned to each of Manaakitanga, Whanaungatanga and Parekareka as you define them. The Khandallah Library is a highly valued boutique library. Its comfort and scale mean it is much friendlier in atmosphere, the linkages between customers and staff are much closer. It is well used and the service is excellent. It has a wonderful heritage appearance - a protected building we understand - and has great accessibility and attractive openness to the street. The reading for children in the school holidays is well supported and the recent introduction of evening talks there eg by Navina Clemerson on her book, are very welcome. All our book reservations are directed to KL. We do not use either Ngaio or Johnsonville libraries, over our many years in Khandallah, as we have no cause to go there. Our community and sense of connection is here in the village or in the central city. The large new suburban libraries are impersonal and without a community feel. We do not accept there is some catchment overlap with Wadestown, this suburb has no linkage with Khandallah whatsoever. Neither are we part of Ngaio, two kilometres away, it is a suburb whose village has no direct bus link with Khandallah. You identify the ideal hours for a library as 40 per week. Khandallah meets that threshold with 41 hours of opening across normal hours, Thursday late night, and Saturday mornings. KL is particularly useful for students whose bus and train services start and stop in Khandallah. We request you take our submission fully into account when finalising the Community Facilities Plan. Paul and Carol Stigley 7 August 2023 (We can come in and sign this if you require signatures, please advise if this is the case)

Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here





**Respondent No:** 198

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 15:04:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Christine Crewdson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Considering the Climate crisis, it is critical that local communities provide facilities that residents can use without needing cars or hours on public transport to reach them. To achieve this, it is essential that the current facilities are retained and upgraded. In particular: Khandallah Town Hall (Community Centre) – this is heavily used as a venue where groups large and small can gather for a wide range of activities. It is central, accessible and contains spaces of various sizes enabling multiple group activities to occur concurrently. Its central location makes it accessible to people who don't drive as well as those who are more active. Personally, I attend different activities in this building 2-3 times every week. It is a friendly environment enabling users to expand their social networks while exercising or learning new skills. It is important to retain this facility to combat loneliness and isolation without the expense of travelling across town to fancy facilities. Khandallah Park Swimming Pool – the primary limitation with this facility is that it is outdoor and uncovered so can only be used during summer. If the proposed upgrade proceeded those issues could be addressed. During summer months it is heavily used especially by local families. As mentioned above, the option to meet and exercise locally is a critical factor in our battle to reduce carbon emissions generated when required to travel further afield. This pool is in a lovely setting adjacent to the Khandallah Park and so provides locals with the opportunity to picnic, walk and swim. It is vastly preferable to upgrade and retain the pool rather than closing such a treasured facility. In conclusion, I believe it is infinitely preferable to retain and upgrade existing facilities in local communities where they are easily accessible to residents rather than creating fancy facilities in more remote locations. Many of us would not use facilities that we had to drive to or spend hours on public transport to reach. Closing local facilities would have a significant negative impact on the health and wellbeing of many residents.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 199

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 16:47:12 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 03:22:28 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Carissa Toelupe
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I think it's important we are prioritising as we can't do everything with what we have so we have to do our best for the communities we have. I would like to be assured that there is an equity lens run over our community feedback. I am sometimes concerned that the loudest voices are listened to which can be those who are more educated or privileged when the communities who have more need (and not necessarily due to quantity) are not well represented. "Accessible" needs to mean equitable availability for those living in higher deprived areas, people with disabilities, people from minority groups and so on.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Yes particularly the inclusivity points under whanaungatanga and the network importance given the gaps identified in the needs analysis.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Yes I agree with the principles set out here as a way of prioritising investment. I think the historical inequities piece is very important and the prioritisation needs to be future proofed i.e. aware of the places where Wellington is growing, where more diverse communities will be residing in the future, where new social housing is being developed.

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 200

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 15:52:35 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 03:39:33 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Odette Alleyne
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Neutral          |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Strongly support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Strongly support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Strongly support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat support |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat oppose

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 201

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 16:06:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 04:01:42 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Juliette
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

We need toilets at Carrara park. It's such a well used facility by individuals and school /ECE groups. People need to use facilities that aren't there and urinate behind the houses. Council has put in cooking facilities but not toilets

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 202

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 16:34:22 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 04:11:57 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kristal
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Somewhat support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Somewhat support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I think collaborative community services is a great approach but if this were to mean a reduction funding for smaller community centres this wouldn't really be feasible. I would hope that you'd retain the current centres and support centres to work together.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Functional buildings maybe also be functional for there current purpose and I would want to ensure that your assessment takes this into account and if changes were made this doesn't impact activities negatively.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

The action for f23 Hataitai Community House and Centre focuses on the Hataitai Centre, I would be interested how council plans to facilitate the functions it states.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 203

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 16:20:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Alastair Duncan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Wellington Central Greypower
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I write on behalf of Greypower Wellington Central. 1. Greypower is the representative body for senior citizens and as the local branch for the CBD we are keen to encourage a focus on ensuring there is access to quality public toilets in the city. 2. Noting the recent closure of the Courtney place - Pigeon Park facilities was undertaken before the replacement facilities were opened we would have expected the new facilities to have been built and opened first. 3. At the same time we encourage more signage so that locals and the public can find toilets. 4. We suggest an expansion of services and recommend the installation of toilets and picnic facilities on the vacant space on the Frederick Street and Taranaki corner would also be a sensible move. 5. We see the public provision of quality toilets as a fundamental part of providing public services to citizens and would be concerned if the trend to abrogate such provisions to the likes of hospitality providers was to continue. We note that for a number of our members their finances mean they are not always able to be part of the "cafe culture". Please do not hesitate to contact the writer if you have any questions or concerns.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 204

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 16:31:35 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Jane Patterson

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Newtown Community Centre

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

P 86 – C1 Collaboration resources. We note this with interest given the time frame is very short. P87 – C4 Review community centre mixed model of delivery. This would need further funding in order to be achieved. P88 – C5 Centralised information and booking system. As noted earlier this would be great provided the functionality worked for us. P 97 – Newtown facility provision. When we ran a school holiday programme there was a clear need for a toilet in Carrara Park. This park is frequently used by local schools and pre-schools and young families at other times. The Newtown Residents Association has been strongly advocating for this facility and we support them with this.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Submission on Te Awe Mapara, Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023, from the Newtown Community Centre Introduction

The Newtown Community Centre is a large community centre with a number of staff. Activities include venue rental, Timebank, Smart Newtown computer training, the Tool Library and a variety of other programmes including free soup Fridays and a drop in facility. Our staff are professionals who can manage venues effectively and are skilled in community development which our programmes reflect. We understand from feedback that it is well regarded within the Wellington community centre community. It has recently moved back into a beautifully renovated community centre building and we are looking forward to enjoying the new environment. A particular source of pleasure is the revamped and equipped theatre facility which will make it useable in a variety of ways. The Plan This is a broad high level plan with a relatively long time frame. We have a number of comments relating to the plan and these are mostly organised by page number as we traverse the plan, principally the section relating to community centres. P31 – Develop resources to support collaboration. We would be very happy to have information coordination and an on-line booking system, with the proviso that it was developed in a way that met our needs. P 32 – Programming and events. We would be supportive of co-ordinated events. P 38 – Appearance. We agree with this but note that they also need their own character. In other words we want the Newtown Community Centre to also reflect the Newtown community which it serves. We would also note that although the centre has had a major refurbishment the outside is in need of work to keep it in good order. P 57 – We are interested in the issue of inter-facility co-operation and collaboration. We would be keen to see the possibilities for Smart Newtown and the Newtown Library to have more synergy or collaboration. We noted with interest the future investigation of provision in Tawa and Newtown to provide increased capacity and a wider range of offerings (integrated with other facilities) to cater for potential demand arising from growth. We would like to know what this might involve but it could not be achieved without further funding, since our capacity to provide services is already stretched. P – 59 Key findings from needs analysis. As noted above we are facing staff capacity issues. We note that WCC library staff can backfill for WCC community centres and this would be a service which would be useful for other non-council run centres. An issue that arose from the renovation of the centre was a result of being the user of the facility rather than the owner and hence not being the client. This made it difficult at times to ensure that we got workable outcomes. We will provide formal feedback on this in due course which should be relevant learning in relation to other upgrades. We would also like it noted that we are an Arts Centre as well as a community centre. P – 60 We note the paragraph relating to building functionality issues including Newtown. There are some issues of internal design in the Smart Newtown Building which if rectified would allow for increased hireage of both spaces. Internal design and noise attenuation – we note that this is a problem in the revamped hall of the community centre. P 86 – C1 Collaboration resources. We note this with interest given the time frame is very short. P87 – C4 Review community centre mixed model of delivery. This would need further funding in order to be achieved. P88 – C5 Centralised information and booking system. As noted earlier this would be great provided the functionality worked for us. P 97 – Newtown facility provision. When we ran a school holiday programme there was a clear need for a toilet in Carrara Park. This park is frequently used by local schools and pre-schools and young families at other times. The Newtown Residents Association has been strongly advocating for this facility and we support them with this. Conclusion This is a thorough and wide ranging piece of work which we hope will continue to support the Council's thinking on the future provision of community facilities throughout the city. We would like to note once more that funding needs to keep pace with the achievement of these aspirations. Jane Patterson on behalf of the Board and Staff of the Newtown Community Centre

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 205

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 16:49:15 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 04:31:03 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Lily
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Somewhat support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities - does that mean facilities that are not all three will have less investment or development? Their neglect may be the result of not realising the facilities' full potential for the community and not prioritising them could be a lost opportunity for the area.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

agree with comment about tension between well used facilities and good distribution

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

whether actions are considered by suburb in terms of timing so there is balanced continuous improvement for each neighbourhood

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not that I can think of :) very comprehensive and excited to see the actions being implemented!

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 206

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 17:05:09 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 04:45:29 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Rhona Carson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Newtown Residents' Association
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:

We agree with the mission and outcomes. Sometimes it seems that the outcomes and the KPIs don't completely align - we have a example as this applies to toilets later

Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach? Strongly support

Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:

not answered

Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?

I would like to see evidence that diverse communities - eg refugee and migrants, other faiths and cultures, have participated in what makes a facility functional for them

Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:

not answered

Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:

not answered

Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?

We have a submission which I will attach about the need for toilet provision in Carrara Park.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**





Submission on **Te Awe Māpara – The draft Community Facilities Plan**, about the need for more public toilet provision.

The outcomes we are hoping for from this Submission are

1. That public toilets will be given a higher profile in Te Awe Māpara and that the need for increasing toilet provision will be acknowledged by including this in the Key Performance Indicators in section 6.3 of the Plan, and
2. That the specific need for public toilets in Carrara Park will be recognised and that there will be a plan in Wāhanga 7: Mahere Mahi Action Plan for having them installed.

The lack of toilets in Carrara Park is a longstanding issue for Newtown residents. There are obvious unfortunate consequences; it is common for the caregivers of small children to resort to taking them behind a bush to relieve themselves, while other groups cut their visit short or avoid using Carrara Park for this reason.

Our Residents' Association made a submission to the then draft Playspaces Policy in November 2016, noting that Carrara Park was designated a Community Playspace, and as toilets were among the amenities to be expected at Community Playspaces we asked for these to be provided. We have asked several more times, but there are still no toilets in this well used public park.

There are 24 Community Playspaces listed in the Playspaces Policy, and almost all of them have public toilets on site or in nearby facilities. It appears that the Brooklyn Community Centre Play Area and the Chelsea St Play Area only have toilet access when the Community Centres are open, and the Cummings Park Play area might need to rely on the G.A.S. station or other commercial premises a few minutes away. The Jim Belich Playground in Adelaide Rd has no toilets, but they are across the road in Wakefield Park. The only other Community Playspace without toilets is Carrara Park, and this is one of the most significant and, in other ways, well-appointed playspaces in Wellington. We will elaborate on a needs assessment for having toilets in this park later in this submission.

The **Te Whai Oranga Pōneke: Open Space and Recreation Strategy** states on p35 “Over time we will evolve our network to ensure public toilets are available at or near (5-minutes' walk) of all community neighbourhood parks, destination parks, and significant beaches. They will also be considered at signature and regional trail destinations. *Further information on public toilet provision will be detailed in the Community Facilities Plan. (our italics).*”

**Te Whai Oranga Pōneke** p56-57 lists the Key Performance Indicators for that strategy, including KPI 7: Community parks, destination parks and significant beaches have access to a public toilet during the day.

**Te Awe Māpara** follows on from Te Whai Oranga Pōneke. On p 7, the draft says “The Plan provides a robust framework to guide the process of making decisions about our facilities.”

We submit that when it comes to the provision of toilets the Plan isn't nearly as robust as it should be, for the following reasons.

We are pleased to see that on P23 toilets are one of the outcomes under **Pāhekohekotanga – Accessibility**: • “Public toilets are freely available for Wellingtonians and support people's community

and recreation activities”, but this outcome isn’t carried through as one of the indicators to be monitored.

On p81 **6.3 Te aroturuki i te Mahere: Monitoring the Plan** says

“Key performance indicators are an important tool to assess the progress and impact of Te Awe Māpara. The Council will monitor progress against these indicators to measure how we are tracking against the mission and outcomes.”

Under Pāhekohekotanga – Accessibility on p82, accessibility seems to be defined in a much narrower sense than it was when considering ‘Outcomes’, and the only mention of toilets is in monitoring the “Number of Changing Places toilets installed in Pōneke.” This is of course extremely important, but not the only consideration. If the outcome of having toilets to support community and recreation activities isn’t measured and monitored it can be easily overlooked.

As mentioned above, Te Whai Oranga Pōneke has a KPI 7 “Community parks, destination parks and significant beaches have access to a public toilet during the day”. **We request that this KPI is carried over into Te Awe Māpara.**

**Section 5.10 Wharepaku tūmatanui: Public toilets** (p75-76) reviews a number of aspects of toilet provision. We note that under ‘Current State’ there is an outline of the existing toilets, but no acknowledgement of what is missing. However the ‘Key Findings from Needs Analysis’ does note “Key locations which featured for more provision include: – High traffic areas in the City Centre including Lambton Quay – At popular playgrounds, parks, beaches and walkways.”

On P76 there is an outline of how the Council will assess new public toilet provision. We are confident that we can demonstrate that there is a need for toilets in Carrara Park, it is feasible to have them there, and that any risks can be managed. This last point is important because we have heard that in the past Council Officers have assessed this location as too risky and have declined the request. We include our needs assessment, based on local knowledge and feedback from Park users, as an appendix to this submission.

**Wāhanga 7: Mahere Mahi Action Plan** outlines the Council’s priorities for detailed investigation of community facilities. In Wāhanga 7.2: “Actions F1-F25 are investigations focused on addressing identified significant facility issues and/or a geographic, functional, or capacity gap in provision.”

We note that only two gaps in toilet provision are identified - **F5 City Centre public toilet provision**, with a ‘very short’ timeline, and **F13 South-Eastern public toilet provision** “Aligned with direction from the Coastal Reserve Management Plan Review, complete a feasibility study for public toilet provision along the South-Eastern coastline..” with a ‘short’ timeline.

We submit that the need for toilets in Carrara Park should be added as another action with a ‘very short’ timeline. Our residents have already endured decades of frustration at the limitations imposed by the lack of toilets, which inhibits the ability to enjoy this lovely park to its full potential.

Rhona Carson  
President, Newtown Residents’ Association  
7<sup>th</sup> August 2023.

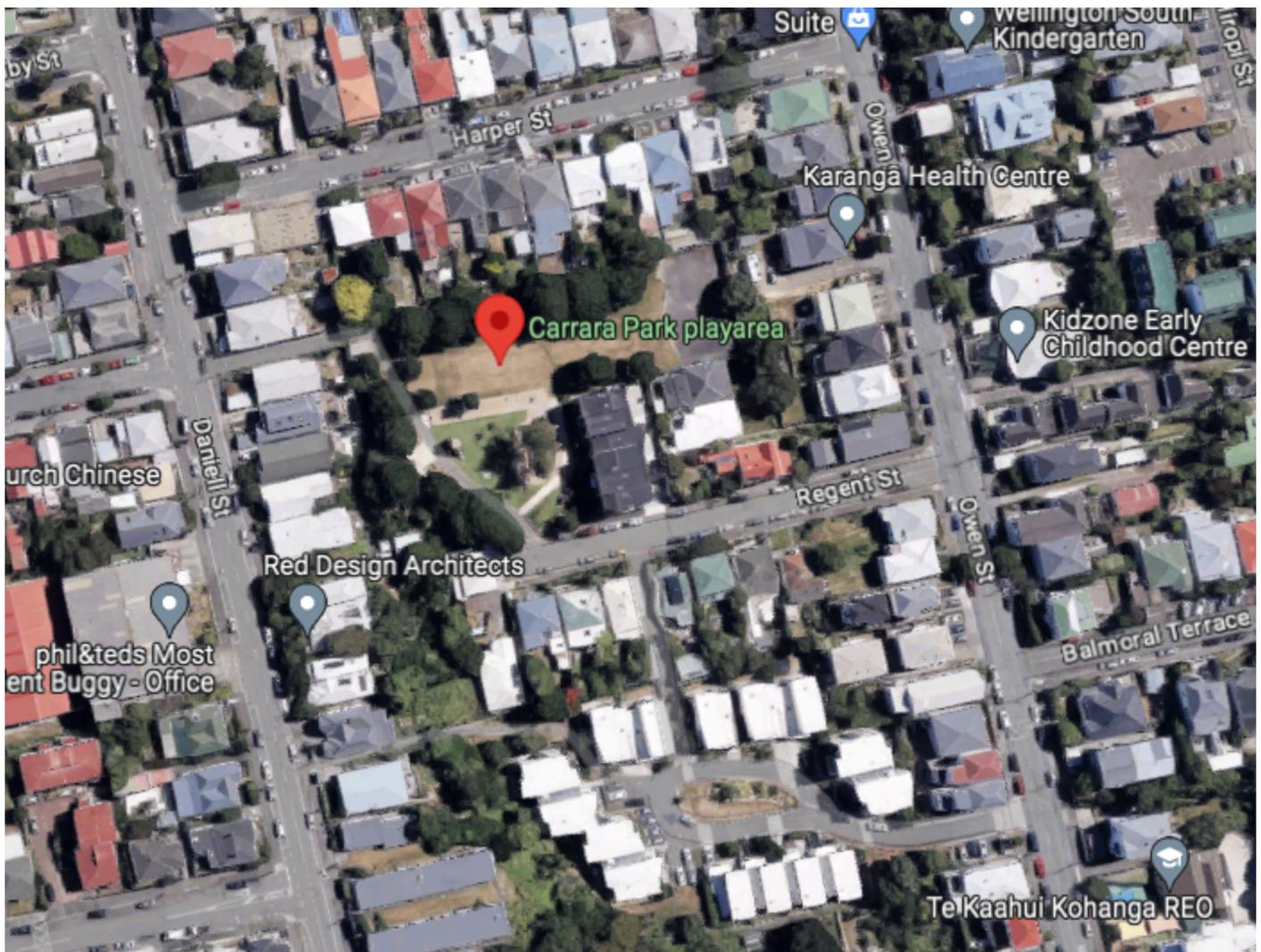
## Appendix to Submission on Te Awe Māpara – The draft Community Facilities Plan.

### A Needs Assessment for the Provision of Public Toilets in Carrara Park, Newtown.

#### Background

There is a long history to Carrara Park and its design. It was created in the early 1990s on the former site of the Carrara Ceilings and Mouldings Ltd factory, in response to a long-recognised need for open space for casual play and recreation for residents in the densely populated southern suburbs. The playground is well loved and well used, and the large expanse of open space on the north side of the Park is a great resource for all manner of casual sports and games. It has also been the venue for many community events over the years. There have been numerous concerts, Christmas carol sing-alongs, BBQs and picnics, and many other community celebrations.

The Park is completely surrounded by residential streets: Daniell St, Harper St, Owen St and Regent St. There are entrances on Daniell St and Regent St and the path through the park is a thoroughfare between these streets. There are a number of Early Childhood Education Centres nearby – some are captured in this photo and others are only a short distance away. Across the street to the south are the Regent Park Apartments, now part of Te Toi Mahana.



The play area has been upgraded in recent years. In 2019 the play equipment had reached the end of its expected life and was assessed as no longer meeting current safety standards, and there was a

consultation with the community about its replacement. During the consultation there were a number of requests for toilets to be installed, but these were ruled 'out of scope' because the budget was strictly for play equipment. At the same time the property at 4 Regent St was being redeveloped into 6 townhouses, and the reserves contributions from this development were used to provide BBQs and picnic tables to the west of the playground. These are very welcome additions, but have increased the urgency for providing toilets.

## **Needs Assessment**

### **Spatial Distribution**

The only public toilets in Newtown are in Constable St, next to the Newtown Library and the playground there, about 500m away. Residential streets surround the park and there are no commercial or other premises nearby with toilets available to the public.

### **Likely Demand**

There is a steady flow of park and playground users on fine days. Pre-school children and their caregivers come during the day, and a number of the local ECEs bring their children to the park to extend their outdoor opportunities. They would do so more readily if there were toilets available.

The numbers using the park increase after school and in the weekends and it is a popular venue for family gatherings such as birthday parties.

When the lack of toilets was questioned in 2020 part of the response was *Most people who use this park are local and travel by foot to use the park and outside of organised community events the duration of stay is relatively short.* The current observation is that a lot of people do come from further away, by car or by bike. The fact that in March 2021 WCC advertised Carrara Park as "a great spot for the whole family to picnic together" might have something to do with this. If the stays are short this can be seen as a consequence of no toilet provision, and a reason why they are needed.

Newtown Residents' Association and Newtown Festival are often the people organising the community events in the park, mentioned above. This involves the expense of hiring a portaloos for the occasion, and arranging for it to be delivered and collected. Carrara Park is a great venue for events; they slowed down due to Covid but it would be good to see more of them return. If toilets were already on-site the organisation could be a lot more flexible – people wouldn't need to worry about the extra expense and rain days would be much more easily managed.

### **Peak Periods**

The park is in use whenever the weather is fine, all year round. Usage increases after school, at weekends and holidays.

### **Te Whai Oranga Pōneke provision targets**

Carrara Park falls within the target that "Public toilets are at, or near (<5 minutes) of community neighbourhood parks, destination parks, and significant beaches." There is no public toilet less than 5 minutes away from the park. Even if there were we query whether the 5 minute limit is appropriate for Community Parks – parents and children coming to these parks are best served by having toilets on site or very close by, to disrupt their enjoyment of the park as little as possible. The great majority of Wellington's designated Community Parks have toilets on site and Carrara Park is the outlier.

## **Feasibility assessment**

### **Location**

There is a suitable location within Carrara Park, and all the services – water, wastewater and electricity – are there.

### **Cost/benefit**

Wellington City Council has provided a very well appointed Community Park but its full benefit to the community is severely compromised by the lack of toilets. The costs involved are managed at other parks, and it seems fair and reasonable that this should be extended to our community.

### **Risks**

In the past Carrara Park had a dubious reputation; in fact in a report to the WCC Regulatory Committee in September 2013, when we had asked for permission to establish a Community Garden, Council Officers said - *After hours Carrara Park is used as an illegal drinking area and is regularly tagged. Officers anticipate that by improving community interaction with the park it will become a safer area.* A lot has happened since then, including the new townhouses at 4 Regent St which have opened up the park to a much greater level of surveillance from residents, but sometimes it seems that this reputation is hard to shake.

The mitigation of any remaining risks lie in positioning the toilets so they're not hidden away, and ideally using the modern toilets where the doors automatically unlock after a period.

Newtown Residents' Association

August 7<sup>th</sup> 2023



**Respondent No:** 207

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 17:06:07 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 04:55:37 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Aimie Hines
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Neutral
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**
- not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

The concept of innovating delivery of facilities simply seems to be to remove key community facilities, instead of understand why facilities are successful to communities

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?      Somewhat oppose

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

This function facility definition does not take into account facilities that are already functional for communities like those facilities in Khandallah

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?      Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

The community engagement on this issue has not been well advertising in our community, sports groups or schools that use the facilities that are at question.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?      Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Only somewhat support as whilst this is a good principle there is no data shared around use in my local area to provide justification to remove facilities

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Do not remove Nairnville Rec centre, Khandallah Pool, Khandallah Library, Khandallah Town Hall. All these are incredible assets that make the community of Khandallah and Ngaio a useable community, with friendly facilities for families, sports clubs, schools and community groups. You would be ripping our heart away by stopping the service to these communities.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 208

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 17:18:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 04:58:41 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** David Harkness
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Capital BMX Club Inc.
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- 'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.'
- Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

The objectives and mission are great. Supporting community groups to leverage council investment is critical to success - 1. simplify regulations (e.g. we fall under lease requirements, open space management plan, district plan), and some of these conflict 2. make it easier to raise revenue from external sources by removing barriers 3. make it easier to obtain consents for site development (inc. council funding the consent process for leased sites)

---

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I'm concerned that prioritization of existing functional/maintained used facilities locks in status quo and risks lack of access/investment in minority sports and less organised recreational activities

---

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?  Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

focus appears only on building related facilities. For sites like the southern end of Ian Galloway Park with skate and BMX 'functional' would include drainage, parking, signage

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?  Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I think these are good prioritisation criteria, but must be careful to balance appropriately and not apply too narrowly so that conflicts are effectively managed - e.g. it doesn't make sense to make a grade 5 MTB track 'wheelchair accessible', whereas it does make sense to have 'wheelchair accessible active recreation' somewhere in the trails network (e.g. a pump track loop as part of a wider pump track facility).

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?  Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Its important to maximise the use of council provided facilities - this includes council support in removing barriers to access (which may mean maintenance support, or marketing support).

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Specifically looking at U8 - the timing has gone back another year from previous discussions, please prioritise and accelerate this action.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

U8 Ian Galloway Park is missing the regional destination scale pump track next to the BMX track which is a key element as park of the 'wheels hub' concept.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**                      not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 209

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 07, 2023 17:06:18 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 07, 2023 05:03:47 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Tim Shannahan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Tennis Central Region Inc. and Wellington Tennis Inc.
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

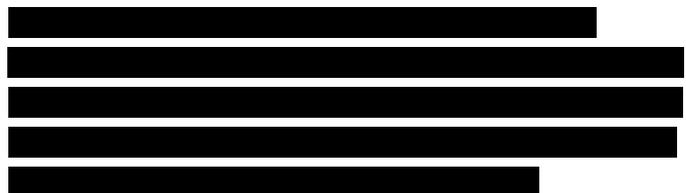
---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**





Submission to the:  
**WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL**

on the:  
**TE AWA MĀPARA DRAFT COMMUNITY FACILITIES PLAN 2023**

Joint submission from:  
**TENNIS CENTRAL REGION (INC.) and WELLINGTON TENNIS (INC>)**

This submission is representing the 17 tennis clubs in Wellington City and 4,000+ members and casual participants of Tennis Central Region Inc. who reside in Wellington City.

Date:  
**7 August 2023**

Representatives of Tennis Central Region (Inc.) and Wellington Tennis (Inc.) wish to discuss the main points in this written submission at a hearing.

Address for contact:  
Tim Shannahan  
Chief Executive Officer  
Tennis Central Region Inc.  
Email: [REDACTED]  
Mobile: [REDACTED]

## Introduction

Tennis Central Region (Inc.), on behalf of the 17 tennis clubs located in Wellington City and more than 4,000 tennis club members and casual participants that reside in Wellington City, appreciates the opportunity to present this submission to the Wellington City Council on the Te Awe Māpara Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023.

## Background

Tennis Central Region (Inc.) is one of six regional tennis organisations recognised by Tennis New Zealand as responsible for the delivery of grass-roots tennis. Created in 2007, Tennis Central Region services the lower part of the North Island, specifically Taranaki, Manawatu, Wanganui, Wairarapa, Kapiti Mana, Hutt Valley and Wellington.

Tennis Central has four key focus areas, which are:

- Participation and development – successfully supporting clubs to grow the game; and guiding players and coaches through the participation pathway.
- Performance – successfully deliver a range of events and tournaments for performance-focused participants; and support performance achievement.
- Organisational excellence – continuous improvement in our organisational performance.
- Sustainability – operating a sustainable business underpinned by secure revenues and prudent reserves.

The ability of Tennis Central Region to achieve desired outcomes specific to these key focus areas is aligned to having the resources to enable the sport of tennis to be played. Central to this is the availability of tennis courts in sufficient quantity and quality.

Wellington Tennis (Inc.) has been in existence since 1908 and for much of that time, has held a lease with the Wellington City Council to Wellington Town Belt land in Brooklyn Road. This site, currently known as the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre, has been the site of the premier tennis facility in Wellington City for almost all

of those 115 years. Wellington tennis is the owner of the tennis courts and other improvements located at the Centre.

### Support for the Strategy

Tennis Central and Wellington Tennis are both in support of the general principles of the Community Facilities Plan. It is important that the community facilities network in Wellington City delivers the opportunity for residents to engage in a wide range of activities, with neither cost nor proximity being barriers to use of those facilities.

It is also accepted that rationalisation of facilities needs to be considered and implemented where existing facilities are in over supply and the costs to maintain all facilities can not be justified. This includes the need for greater sharing of spaces between different community groups.

### Proposed Actions Specific to Tennis

As a result, both Tennis Central and Wellington Tennis will be willing participants in the various proposed actions outlined in the Draft Plan that relate to tennis. Most notably this includes action F18 (Brooklyn and Vogelmoor facility provision), which lists the Centre as a facility within the scope of the proposed action. If greater use of the Centre can be achieved by partnering with other sports (e.g. table tennis) or incorporating community facilities (e.g. library, hall space) at the Centre, then those discussions will be engaged in with an open mind.

Tennis Central will also be a willing participant in action C3 (Review both leases' policies and portfolio) to identify if there is over supply of tennis facilities within the network to consider requirements to achieve a sustainable and cohesive network. Given membership numbers for Tennis Central within Wellington City have increased by 22% over the past three years, Tennis Central would enter these discussions with a commitment to ensure capacity for continued growth in future years. This would also be in the context that the various tennis facilities have been provided for through fundraising initiatives of the various leaseholders and no material contributions from the Wellington City Council.

Other projects that Tennis Central would be a willing, active participant are:

- F6 (Tawa community facility provision)
- F8 (Johnsonville facility provision & Recreation Centre gap)
- F9 (Western/Onslow cluster of community facility provision)
- F10 (Newlands community facility provision)
- F16 (Churton Park facility provision)
- F17 (Newtown facility provision)
- F19 (Miramar facility provision)
- F21 (Kelburn Park facilities)
- F22 (Wakefield Park / Wellington Town Belt / Berhampore)

All of the above listed projects include at least one Tennis Central-affiliated tennis club as having a facility / focus within the specified geographic area. It is therefore logical for the regional sport organisation for tennis to be involved in these projects.

#### Council's Funding

Specific to Council's intention to develop collaboration and support evolution towards a more sustainable and cohesive network, Tennis Central and Wellington Tennis encourage Council to recognise and reward those facilities that have been largely self-funded since inception. Most of the tennis facilities in Wellington City fall into this category.

As an example, the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre, in its current state, has received approximately \$1.5 million in Council funding over the past 40 years. While this funding is very much appreciated, if the Centre was a Council-owned asset the contribution of revenue from Council would be significantly different. Council's own 2021-2031 Long-Term Plan – Financial Policies state that for a Recreation Centre the contribution to be collected from user pays is 25% of total revenue. With participant revenue of approximately \$300,000 per year collected by the Centre, if the Centre was a Council-owned facility it would be receiving \$900,000 in annual funding from ratepayers to support its upkeep.

The Centre requires nowhere near \$1.2 million in revenue annually (\$300,00 in user pays and \$900,000 from ratepayers) to continue to operate and complete various long-term maintenance projects, but this equation demonstrates the inequity in Council's position in relation to facilities in the community network. Facilities are treated markedly differently in terms of Council-funding support based on whether they are Council-owned or owned by non-Council entities. The Centre was recognised in Council's recently released 'Te Whai Oranga Pōneke Open Space and Recreation Strategy 2023' as a key component of the recreation facilities available to the people of Wellington. This funding inequity, which disadvantages a sport such as tennis that has built and maintains its own facilities at its cost, is unfair.

10% of the identified \$900,000 would be significant to ensure the Centre remains sustainable and fit-for-purpose longer term. This percentage would similarly be a game changer for other tennis facilities, operated by tennis clubs, across Wellington.

At a time that other sporting groups are seeking a more affordable approach to user fees for access to Council facilities, predominately grass, turf and indoor facilities, it is imperative that Council considers the full spectrum of facilities in the network. It can not only be those facilities owned by Council that are to potentially be the recipients of decreased user fees moving forward. Council has an obligation to ensure the sustainability of the entire network and to do so in the context of equitable funding outcomes for all sports and facilities.

This should be a key outcome for action C2 (Review funding to support a cohesive network).

### Conclusion

Tennis Central and Wellington Tennis support the key principles outlined in Te Awe Māpara Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023. Both entities will be active participants in various actions proposed that by association have relevance to the sport of tennis. Both entities also agree that Council has a key role to play in encouraging collaboration within network parties to develop a more sustainable and cohesive network.

As a component of the process for developing a sustainable facilities network, Council is encouraged to consider its funding arrangements and give consideration to an equitable approach that recognises the value of non-Council owned facilities in the network and the capacity for greater Council funding to be contributed to these facilities moving forward on an annual basis.

Representatives of Tennis Central Region Inc. and Wellington Tennis Inc. would appreciate the opportunity to discuss this submission further at the next stage of the process for reviewing the draft Plan, by being invited to make an oral presentation.

Thank you for your consideration of this submission.



**Respondent No:** 210

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2023 12:55:21 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Fiona Prestidge
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Strathmore Park Community Centre Trust
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

We generally support the approach taken in the draft. However, we are unclear about how inclusive or responsive to Māori the draft plan is. There is a lot of kupu Māori, but there is little evidence of it being a true partnership document. We submit that there should be reference to it being a Māori-Crown partnership, with this setting a path for consultation.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 211

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2023 13:10:00 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Amy Weightman
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Whānau Manaaki o Tararua Free Kindergarten Association (Whānau Manaaki)
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Whānau Manaaki recognises the strong alignment between the outcomes Council are aspiring to, and our own strategic intentions. We note that to deliver on these outcomes requires a significant investment in growing culturally responsive and appropriate opportunities for engagement that give primacy to community voice and complete feedback loops. We also note there is an intrinsic tension within the framing of the Whanaugnatanga outcome, in not obviously positioning Council as one of the critical agents with whom relationships must be built and maintained. This is particularly important in existing longterm relationships, and the potential need change or increased rigor in renewal, application and assurance functions.

**Q12. What we are going to do To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance: 1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network. 2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities. 3. Innovate our delivery of facilities. 4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly support

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

Overall, Whānau Manaaki supports the intended approach as it is deliberate in recognising the need for innovation, long term engagement and relationship. At a high level, these intentions are appropriate for Council to be prioritising, we would hope that further planning and development is explicit in also how the Council intends to radically address existing barriers to engagement, innovation and evaluation of services. Likewise, we hope that further development of the plan identifies the responsibilities and accountabilities of the Council as an active participant in the relationships, and in some instances the partnerships, that grow and are sustained by the facilities they are stewards of. We also note that to ensure that there is a cohesive approach the existing misalignment of policies is addressed. Specifically the relationship between the policies and planning associated with the town belt, reserve land, leases, and early childhood education.

**Q14. Functional facilities As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.**

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

In addition to the features identified in Section 4.2.1, it is also important to note that where long-term leases are in place, and/or organisations are co-located, that operational autonomy is enabled. Specifically, in the case of the provision of early childhood education, that there are building and environment regulations that in some cases exceed otherwise established council standards or are different to existing facilities management practices. The establishment of new co-located services (i.e. Waitohi Kindergarten in the Waitohi Hub) represent great opportunities for wider community engagement, but must be co-designed with service providers to ensure that potential challenges can be addressed at a stage where all parties may be satisfied with the outcome. This is also critical to ensure that there is a shared understanding of each others needs and that there is the opportunity on both sides for institutional learning to be shared.

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.**

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Somewhat support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

In addition to the features identified in Section 4.4.2, the prioritisation criteria should also include high quality service provision and longterm relationships, specifically in the case of co-located services: 1. Demonstrable record of high quality service provision 2. Priority given to community based, not-for-profit services that can clearly demonstrate a strong values alignment. 3. Ability to satisfy the conditions of a longterm lease agreement Whānau Manaaki strongly believes that the additional accountability standards regarding the use of public resources that exist for education providers that are Incorporated Societies and have charitable status should be a key consideration for the council. This also ensures a commitment that invested resources are of direct benefit to the to community in which the facility exists and not to private shareholders.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.**

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the  Somewhat support   
overall provision principles?

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

Whānau Manaaki recognises that the the overall provision approach aligns with the other identified criteria and priorities. We would also reiterate that in not obviously positioning Council (and council workgroups) as a critical participant with whom relationships must be built and maintained, there are inherent challenges to implementation. The current tone of the provision approach is one of Council acting as a broker, facilitator, and regulator - not one of a council actively engaged in the reciprocity of relationship or partnership.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Whānau Manaaki is an Early Childhood Education provider, in long term relationship with the council. We have the following feed back to note specific to ECE: C2 and I7: Ministry of Education has taken undertaken a comprehensive approach to regulation for network provision of ECE. This would be a critical reference point for co-located ECE Services C3: It will be necessary to undertake reviews of the Town Belt, Leases, and ECE policies. This should include 1. Provision, management and/or security for longterm occupancies that become 'orphaned' or excluded as the result of council planning or policy revisions. (e.g., Hataitai Kindergarten on Town Belt) 2. Clearly articulating the nature of the relationship and role of council where ECE is a consideration. This may include the need to more detailed MoU in addition to the lease agreement regarding facilities maintenance, access and renovation/building and environment planning and any associated cost or resource requirement. 3. Prioritisation criteria and intent is uniform in policy and planning, aligned to the council wāhanga and also includes community-based, not-forprofit and quality provision service(s) as additional priorities for consideration. 4. Operational Autonomy C4 and C7-C15: All of these actions have elements that require the completion of policy reviews prior to implementation to ensure that lessons learned from similar ventures can be considered and incorporated - especially in the instance of ECE incorporation in Hub developments.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Whānau Manaaki are committed to improving access for tamariki, their parents and whānau to increasingly relevant services and improve the quality and effectiveness of our relationships with our communities. We see working in relationship with council an important element in enabling us to deliver those services. As a Te Tiriti o Waitangi led organisation these relationships, and giving faithful effect to the aspirations of community, is a priority. We also work in relationship with other councils, NGOs and tangata Māori to innovate and grow our service provision. The indicated preference for the development of Community Hubs is one that we also believe can ensure seamless, wraparound support and engagement with parents, whānau and the wider community - tamariki can see themselves in a wider context of belonging and can be active participants in community, alongside all their important people. We are open to discussing future opportunities in this area and more than happy to share in the learnings from Waitohi to strengthen that approach for others. We would also note that wherever there is review or a renewed focus on suitability, fit or service delivery by council, this is often accompanied by an increased expectation on services, clubs and societies to provide more comprehensive assurance. Our experience has shown that most frequently this manifests as more documentation, longer or more frequent application/renewal processes and greater consultation expectations. While all are necessary to some degree, council should consider the disproportionate impact this has on volunteer-based organisations, stand alone not-for-profits and other small providers. Specifically, exploring more culturally responsive or diverse ways to collect information, broader range of mechanisms for engagement, and establishing clear and consistent assurance thresholds that are shared across Council work groups. Also noted: The following documented services are also operated by Whānau Manaaki: • Hataitai Kindergarten • Johnsonville West Kindergarten The following services operated by Whānau Manaaki are not documented but are on (or in) council land or buildings: • Matairangi Kindergarten (Hataitai Community House) [REDACTED] • Waitohi Kindergarten (Waitohi Hub) [REDACTED], Johnsonville • Ngaio Kindergarten (Reserve Land) [REDACTED], Ngaio Please feel free to contact me if there is anything you wish to discuss or clarify.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



**Respondent No:** 212

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2023 13:26:31 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Sarah Andrews

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I have tried to do an online submission. It has taken me two attempts. The first time I got bogged down in the wordy draft plan document and the questions which it was hard to determine what they were actually asking. I tried to finish my submission today and the form didn't work and refused to save. I value our Community facilities very highly and would not like to see them closed before stringent and thorough feedback was obtained. The Khandallah Town Hall and Community Centre and Khandallah Library are the cornerstone of our community providing a huge range of groups, classes and activities. They are both easily accessible by walking, train and bus for our older demographic.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 213

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2023 13:30:07 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Anne Holmstead and Lloyd Cudby
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Dear Sir/Madam, I am responding to your request for feedback on the WCC Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023. 1. I have reservations about how a centralised booking system would work if it was an 'online only' booking system. To ensure inclusivity here would need to be an 'in-person' option for people with disabilities who cannot use the internet (e.g. poor eyesight), disadvantaged residents or senior citizens that may not have access to internet, or those who are culturally more happy to make a booking face-to-face. 2. I support the overall concept to develop new facilities and enhance the existing ones across the Wellington area. 3. I do not support removal of any existing facilities throughout the region if they are current regular use unless they are replaced in the same area with a facility that is of improved quality. The council asks us to and expects us to be living more locally in the future. The existing facilities around the district were built to support residents needs years ago when there was a smaller population. The residential population has already increased over the years since existing facilities were built. Additionally, the council now wants in-fill housing to be built as well as higher blocks of residential buildings with consequential increase in population in each area. We need more facilities dotted around the city, not amalgamation of existing ones meaning there is a need to travel further to reach them. I live in the Khandallah area and do not support removal the Khandallah Town Hall. It is widely used by different groups of the community, some larger groups, some smaller ones. • It has disability accessible ramps, an automatically opening 'hands-free' sliding door, an internal lift to allow those with disabilities to the upstairs mezzanine and a disability supportive toilet, as well as good quality toilet facilities for the able-bodied. • It has a well-designed kitchen which is kept spotlessly clean by the groups that use it. • It has a couple of adjustable partitions that can be opened/shut to allow some smaller areas to be created or opened to the main hall. • It has an office that is staffed by council staff that allows easy interaction directly with the council. • It holds a defibrillator which I personally have needed to help use in a heart emergency in the past year. I have gone past this facility very many times over the 17 years of living in the area, seeing excited children tumble out of the doors with their parents/grandparents having attended a dance class, seen people enjoying special events with family and friends, or a community choir gathering to practice. Some examples of my personal usage of WCC facilities over the past 12 months are: KHANDALLAH TOWN HALL: • Monday evenings (main hall area) 7.15pm to 10pm – as a club member of the Johnsonville Scottish Country Dance Club. A group of generally 50 people use the main hall, kitchen, and toilet facilities. The entire larger hall space is needed to accommodate the club activities. We would be unable to hold a club night in a smaller space. • Thursday mornings (main hall area) 9.30am to 10.30am - Pilates Class – the entire main hall space is filled with people improving their core strength and balance. • Monthly (mezzanine area or the couch area just inside front door) 2pm to 4pm – our local informal Family History Group meet to talk about our progress in researching our whakapapa and get support from each other. The youngest in this group is about 13 years old and the oldest nearly 90 years. • Ad hoc events o Attending defibrillator training afternoon given by the Wgtn Free Ambulance o Attending an indoor craft market KHANDALLAH LIBRARY: • Ad hoc – To look for books to read • Ad hoc - To collect books ordered via the WCC Library online system, since the main library remains closed and some of the books I wish to read are not on the shelves ( books about places I want to visit, historical Wellington books, ). NGAIO LIBRARY: • Ad hoc – Attended an information session by Gabor Toth on the recently installed Onslow Heritage Hub • Ad hoc – Have used the research facilities (microfiche etc) to further historical research multiple times since it was recently installed.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[REDACTED]



**Respondent No:** 214

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2023 13:37:26 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Richard Herbert
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Somewhat support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
To be accessible to all, facilities also need to be affordable. Add "develop skills"

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

An ideal framework, but often Council is constrained by funding and thus ability to establish a facility in the most desirable location is not always possible. The high standard set may also lead to the alienisation of the very diverse community groups that it is hoped that the plan would include.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

While location is a strongly desirable requirement, often the availability of affordable land will govern the location. The location aspects of 4.2.1 seem to apply more specifically targeted to Community Centres and there are a range of other facilities; e.g. sports centres and club rooms where a high street location is not the most desirable location (e.g. for parking accessibility)

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Accessibility should also include affordability. Sustainable should also include energy efficiency and ability of the building or site to be able to be used for renewable energy generation. Sustainable should also include a measure of the future forecasted usage by the target market for the facility. It is unclear how it is expected that community facilities for greenfield developments might be provisioned (or land for future development reserved) when there is clearly no existing demand from within a greenfield area.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

While implementation of a collaboration model is a commendable target I don't see that this should be at the exclusion of stand-alone facilities where justified; e.g. just looking at Taylor Park for example, we have a band hall, a tennis court complex and club rooms, a regional badminton hall and club rooms, and a dog recreation area. It is difficult to imagine how these diverse facilities could be combined into one complex. Similarly many standalone facilities also have rooms or halls for hire to add to the pool of resources available to the wider community that increases their overall utilisation; e.g. Tawa Bowling Club, Tawa Squash Club, and Wellington North Badminton. Agreed that climate change issues and/or managed retreat should be a criteria for any new or rebuild of a facility. 6. Other

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Action C6 Learn to swim pool partnerships: Elsewhere this Action is referred to “Non-Council provision in private and school facilities” so perhaps this should be incorporated in the title or description. Where is support included for partnerships with private learn to swim groups that use WCC facilities; e.g. the Tawa Swim Club, which does a superb job in developing swimming skills and attracting people to use the Tawa Swimming Pool. Action C11 Linden community facility collaboration: Great to see that this as a specific Action. The local community and Tawa Community Board and WCC have invested a lot on effort in recent years to grow the usage of the local Linden Community Centre and other community development activities in the socially diverse Linden area and I submit that resourcing of this community development activity should continue. The provision of public toilets for Linden nearby the Linden railway station has been seen as a high priority need for the Linden community for over 10 years now, and while this is now included in the 10-year plan it is long past time to see this progressed with a higher priority. Action F4 Degasification of swimming pools: Good to see that this on the WCC radar to be able to remove the reliance on fossil fuels for the heating of our local pools. The obvious alternative choice is eco-electricity based heat pump technologies for this purpose. Maybe for some sites the use of solar PV power generation could also be utilised on the roofs or grounds of existing pool buildings to supplement to energy generation for this purpose. Action F6 Tawa community facility provision: Some good work has already commenced to consider the potential redevelopment of the adjoining Tawa Community Centre and Tawa library sites and I submit that the momentum on this work should. The purpose of this project is to create a combined multi-purpose building that incorporates both the needs for the community centre and library and a Johnsonville Library type HIVE technology hub. And is also able to take advantage of the new district plan rules for more intensive development in this part of Tawa (i.e. 6 stories) and provide as an example role model for other private developers to follow, how good design under an intensified development could be implemented, perhaps in combination with retail / hospitality options for ground floor level and sustainable housing on upper levels. There are today already often a greater need for organisation meeting places than are currently available, covering a range of sizes from small group meeting rooms to halls for social occasions. The review of facilities provision should also consider collaboration and redevelopment with other potential private providers of community meeting and social spaces; e.g. church based meetings rooms and halls, food banks, school halls, and the RSA hall. The Tawa Swimming Pool seems to be ideally located close to a hub of other facilities so not sure what the draft plan is considering the site as unsuitable. The current location is close to the bike park, and other recreational activities provided at the adjacent Grasslees Reserve. It also has a good parking on site and nearby, and walking distance to potential users at Tawa College, Tawa Intermediate and Hampton Hill Schools, and space for the parking and turnaround of charter buses used by school groups further afield. The facility has recently undergone an upgrade, but may be underutilised by families who take their children to pools with more fun facilities – e.g. a hydro slide that is available at the Porirua pool. Action F7 Grenada Village and Grenada North facility provision: This is another facility development that has been talked about for a number of years and now included in 10-year plan, but I submit that there is a need for a higher priority to be given to commence this project. The intention is to both improve the drainage of the sports fields at this site so that they can achieve a higher level of utilisation, especially during the winter months, and also to redevelop the buildings on this site to a become a norther suburbs sports hub and to meet the future needs of those codes that utilise this site.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

District Plan and intensification. The current district plan review is imposing the ability to encourage a higher intensity of development and one of the target areas for more intensive development is the Tawa Commercial centre area and its surrounds, to meet the needs of projected population growth in the northern suburbs. With more intensive develop which also includes residential high-rise there also comes the need to ensure that additional community facilities and open spaces are also provided for the recreational and social wellbeing needs of a diverse community. Wellbeing of communities. Related to the above it is widely recognised that liveable cities also require a diversity of community facilities and open spaces in order to satisfy the human needs for social connectedness, exercise, continuation of learning, and wellbeing. Open Space provided recreational facility: The provision of recreational and sporting activities is also closely linked to the management of open space plan and facilities and these should also be considered as part of the overall plan for community facilities. Comments on Appendix 1 Full community facility list City housing community spaces: Should the WCC owned flats in Lyndhurst Road, Tawa be included in this list? Lessee Owned sites: Tawa Recreation Centre – Certainly Landowner and may be also building owned the Ministry of Education and not WCC. Kapi Mana Bridge Club – I thought that the Bridge Club might now own the building that they utilise?

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[Redacted content]



**Respondent No:** 215

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2023 13:45:05 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Carol Comber

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Mt Cook Mobilised

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The Community Facilities Review is a useful stocktake for suburbs which have Council-owned or Council-supported facilities, for instance, those suburbs hosting the 26 venues listed in the WCC directory. Many suburbs have no community facilities, although there may be non-Council facilities that can be hired, e.g. to hold a meeting, or to run a fitness class where the participants will pay to attend. These are examples of when an activity drives the usage of a community space. Some of the Council facilities have been 'inherited' by Council, where a community campaign has fought to save a building for community use, then, after a time, the Council has paid a nominal amount to buy the property and incorporate it into its community portfolio, e.g. Thistle Hall and Te Whare Hapori o Ngā Puna Waiora – Newtown Community Centre are long-standing community venues/centres that Council has inherited. A community centre will inevitably be run by one, or two, coordinators. Their salaries are included in the Council's three-yearly community centre funding cycle. The size of a suburb's population may have a bearing on Council's investment in a suburb, where a new or majorly upgraded community centre is to be invested in, e.g. Waitohi in Johnsonville (11,650), Te Pokapū Hapori in Manners Street, Te Aro (15,210), Newlands (7,824). The Mt Cook-based facilities referenced in the Community Facilities Review document are: the community rooms in Central Park and Berkeley Dallard Apartments, which are social housing assets, and three buildings that have a WCC ground or premises lease (two crèches and the Scottish Harriers building on Town Belt land). A Gap in the Provision of Community Services Like many other suburbs that do not have a library or a community centre, our community is under-served by Council when it comes to encouraging social connections. This is doubly relevant when we take into account the great range of people living in Mt Cook. We consider that a bricks and mortar review is inequitable, because it does not take stock of the needs of a community like ours, nor the other communities with no Council facilities. As part of a review of Council facilities, we would like to know what interesting and creative ideas Council has for building community in a suburb like ours? To be clear, it is not that we do not travel to a neighbouring library or yoga class. What we lack is the opportunity to regularly meet and get to know others in our suburb. As we have said in the past, we think that suburbs like ours would benefit from having a paid part-time coordinator to help bring people together. We have many volunteers for the activities that we run; the focus of a coordinator is to widen the scope and attract more locals. In Mt Cook we were grateful to have 18 months of part-time funding for a community coordinator to run a Mt Cook community coordinator initiative to June 2021. Our subsequent funding application was unsuccessful, and further, although we sought feedback about our application, none was forthcoming. Mt Cook Mobilised Position on Community Facilities In 2010 Mt Cook Mobilised submitted to Council on the 2010 Facilities Review – we made two key observations (1) we acknowledged that Council is unable to put a Community Centre in every community, and (2) we suggested that a paid, part-time coordinator would help to build community in neighbourhoods. Now, in 2023, Mt Cook Mobilised further adds to its hypothesis on community-building, to note that (3) the Social and Recreation funding pool is fine for receiving assistance for a one-off community event, but it is not a practical vehicle for supporting an ongoing community-building programme. We still believe that our local community model is viable and can have great community outcomes, for about 1% of the price-tag of a major community centre upgrade! (Based on \$3m for the recent Newtown Community Centre upgrade). We are thinking outside the box. And we think that a lot of smaller suburbs could benefit from a similar approach, if they have not already discovered their own way to build community. Thank you for the opportunity to comment. We would like to speak to Councillors at the oral hearings.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[Redacted]



**Respondent No:** 216

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2023 13:52:12 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Andrew Leslie
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Nuku Ora
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Thank you for the opportunity to submit Nuku Ora's feedback on your Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023. Nuku Ora has a remit to lead and support the development of a robust regional physical activity system. Our strategic vision is Hauora: Everyone active, healthy, and happy while our 12-year strategic outcome is for improved wellbeing through increased physical activity. A core element of the regional system is having enough of the right spaces and places to support increased physical activity across the four domains (play, active recreation, sport, and active transport) to allow a wide range of choice for individuals and communities. Overall, Nuku Ora is supportive of the plan and the framework that has been developed. There is strong alignment to the Regional Spaces and Places Plan intent and subsequent reports specific to sports fields and indoor court venues. Feedback on specific content Strategic context Through recent project work we have recognised several strategic considerations for facilities to ensure we have a viable, quality regional network that can support community physical activity both now and in the future. Considerations include:

- Sustainability – the management, maintenance, and investment required.
- Multi-use facilities and/or connected facilities - including allocation practices.
- Future-focused facilities – being able to adapt the use of facilities to meet changing demand.
- Collaborative approaches – thinking as a network and engaging with the community.
- Optimising resources – sharing expertise and resources to build a better network and improved planning around use.
- Approach to new development opportunities – including principle-based decision-making, setting priorities, and ensuring appropriate design standards are met.

We feel that the draft plan reflects these well and support the approach outlined in the plan. Population growth and participation trends Population growth and demographic change within that growth may affect participation demand and change the way we participate and / or are active. Population growth is likely to increase demand for all spaces as a consequence of the general casualisation of participation away from organised, structured activity to 'run arounds' and social games and self-driven activity at a time and place that suits the individual. A growing active retiree population will drive demand for different offerings, as will the changing patterns of work. The changing make-up of the local and regional population may also increase demand for certain sports and facilities such as modified versions of games that could be played on smaller pitch areas. There is a societal expectation that community spaces (such as sports fields) support multi-use activities. Facilities are increasingly regarded as places that can facilitate meeting / socialising / gathering / connecting – which speaks to the enhancement of the physical activity experience. This will contribute to the greater quality expectations of both the spaces and places and the activity options and offerings. We anticipate increasing competition for land use as the population grows and increases demand for infrastructure. Planning to increase housing density for example, within city boundaries may affect the availability of space for community facilities that support domains such as play, active recreation, and active transport. Connected communities and accessibility We support the notion of an inter-connected network of facilities that can be easily adapted and accessed – where access relates not only to cost, but also cultural and physical access. We would advocate for consideration of active design and universal design principles when developing facilities. We support the concept of connected neighbourhoods. Increasingly people are looking to access work, sport, and other activities of interest, closer to home. A developing concept internationally is the 5, 10, and 15-minute city which focuses on giving people the ability to meet most of their everyday needs within a 5, 10, or 15-minute walk, scooter, cycle, or public transport trip of their home. A network approach to facility provision also implies connectivity via walkways and cycleways, or proximity to public transport that allow people to move from one place to another without requiring a car. Increasing active transport opportunities is a desirable way of creating opportunities to be physically active that integrate activity into daily lives while reducing carbon emissions. This is a proven way to increase the amount of physical activity that people do on a daily basis which, in turn brings about benefits to their physical and mental wellbeing. Sustainable development and use We support the de-carbonising of all facility types, especially swimming pools. Continued extremes of weather brought about through increased carbon levels may interrupt the regular use of facilities and/or change the way in which existing facilities are used. Environmental sustainability is becoming a key focus in meeting play, active recreation, and sport needs and along with the drive for carbon neutrality may well affect the development of new and / or upgraded facilities and their ongoing management, maintenance, and use. We recognise that we have a support role to play in achieving this through working with our partners and influencing some change in current approaches to provision. Conclusion Overall, Nuku Ora is happy to support Wellington City Councils Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023. We see opportunities to work collaboratively with Wellington City Council as the plan is implemented.

Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here





**Respondent No:** 217

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2023 13:56:51 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Sam Donald

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]

Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]

Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Vogelmorn Community Group Charitable Trust

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Kia ora Wellington City Council Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Te Awe Māpara Community Facilities Plan. The Vogelmorn Community Group Charitable Trust acknowledges the effort that has gone into engaging with the community and developing this plan. We are pleased to see the recognition of the Vogelmorn Precinct as a core part of Wellington's network of community facilities. We believe it has been embraced by the wider community as a place of real value, offering community connection and has the possibility of becoming an exemplar of a community led facility, operating in close collaboration and with support from Council. We note that there is an intention to encourage the VCG to earthquake strengthen the bowling club building. The Trust is looking forward to this process of upgrading our building, not only from a resilience perspective but equally importantly to the trust, in terms of accessibility. Being an inclusive facility is absolutely fundamental to our values and making the building fully accessible to the community is a top priority. The Trust would welcome any support Council is able to provide (direct or indirect) as we look to raise funds to take on this project in the coming years. We believe that Vogelmorn has become a precious place to locals and visitors alike and the planned seismic and access upgrades to the building will enable this place to continue to flourish well into the future.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[Redacted content]



**Respondent No:** 218

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 08, 2023 13:59:31 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Sara Clarke
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Creswick Valley Residents Association
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

This submission is made by Creswick Valley Residents Association on behalf of its members and supporters. This submission is made in relation to the community facilities in the Northland area that are specifically mentioned in the document - that is Northland Memorial Community Centre and Ian Galloway Park and surrounds. We acknowledge that these are used by residents from throughout Wellington, particularly the western suburbs and, similarly, that Northland residents use facilities throughout the region. They are important and valuable facilities for all users, and we think there is opportunity to increase their utilisation and value to the community by improving the facilities. Re Northland Memorial Community Centre: Northland is lucky to have this facility within our community. It is a community-organisation run centre, run by a volunteer committee, and is well-utilised. It is a large, older building with a single large hall and stage, and two smaller, connected, rooms that are up narrow stairs. The bathrooms are on the ground floor. The current committee has overseen improvements such as lighting and sound systems but, as with all older buildings there is significant ongoing maintenance and work is required to modernise kitchens/toilets for example and improve access. Being locally run there is considerable overhead with managing of booking arrangements/website management, and provision of staff / opening hours. Action F9 of the Plan recommends a review of the Western/Onslow community facilities, in light of possible closure of the Wadestown facility, and the development of the new facility in Karori. We support the need for this review and encourage WCC council to consult with the wider community as well as existing users and, in this case, the NMCC Management Committee. That review should gather information on the uses of each centre, the functionality of the building relative to the range of uses sought, and the appropriateness of the mixed model of delivery – particularly opportunities to stream-line administration processes for users, so that a coath . CVRA would welcome the opportunity to be involved as a representative of the Northland community in such a review. Re Ian Galloway Park: This is a large but relatively under-utilised area, with a lack of accessible available facilities (the sole toilet block is locked unless there is a scheduled game occurring). With the loss of Wilton Park, we consider there is scope for improvements and better utilisation of the playing fields. In addition, CVRA has been working with Capital BMX and others to ensure the provision of toilets at the popular and well utilised BMX track and dog exercise area (this provision for temporary toilets is noted in the Plan). Action U8 of the Plan indicates that a review of the park and master planning is underway. It is important that the community is involved in this - and that the wide range of users and potential users are canvassed. The park users mentioned in the “facilities/focus” are limited; a meeting convened by Diane Calvert last year to discuss the park identified many current users and future potential users. At that meeting an initial and indicative wish list for development of the park was developed by the attendees. Any review needs to consider provision of ancillary facilities to the playing fields (toilets, changing rooms for all users) as well as provision for car parking, while encouraging and maintaining access to the Park by other modes - pedestrian and cycle. In particular, during large events, there is often congestion along Curtis St, from Whitehead Road through to Cardinal McKeefrey School which makes it difficult for pedestrians to cross the road safely. We look forward to being involved in discussion on both of these initiatives.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 219

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 10, 2023 11:38:35 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Kay Glass
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Harbour City Gymsports Inc.
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

This future approach and statements make sense.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes but, would add regarding accessibility/safety: -safe entrance and exit points from parks/hubs where multiple facilities are located for bikes, pedestrians and vehicles. -good and easily accessed public transport

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

Good thought has been given to the prioritisation. clear priorities, especially manaakitanga and tiakitanga

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

We have a well-utilised facility and is being well maintained. Part of a community and sustainable.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Nothing specific to add. Would like to know how we can access findings from 2017 needs assessment for Hataitai Park.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 220

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 10, 2023 11:42:02 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** M.J. Gilligan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.                        | Somewhat support |
| Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community.                 | Somewhat support |
| Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play.   | Somewhat support |
| Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities.   | Somewhat support |
| Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. | Somewhat support |
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Neutral

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Neutral

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

there is no section 7

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 221

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 10, 2023 11:52:21 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Karl Whelan
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Victoria University of Wellington
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

• VUW must be considered a key partner and collaborator for WCC. The action plan looks comprehensive and seems to make sense, but VUW (and/or some of our large clubs) do not feature to the degree they should be in 7.1, F9, F12. F21 gets our tennis club and KPSA involved, but VUW/University Recreation must be a leading contributor in conversation moving forward. • What may not be so clear, is to what degree were VUW owned spaces and VUW community facility users are considered within all this thinking. This perhaps needs to be explored further (5.4, Current state) While our Kelburn Recreation Centre is owned by VUW, it meets the in-scope criteria of this project as it is a community facility that is freely available for the community (non VUW also) to access for social, cultural and recreation objectives. Many of our casual and reoccurring users (individual and groups) are external to the university and therefore our centre is providing an essential supporting function for the public. Many of our 150 university clubs, groups and associations accommodate alumni and public members who are actively using VUW spaces. • There are multiple spaces in the University Recreation portfolio that should be considered as part of the plan thinking. They either offer extensive existing community services and/or access, or they have the ability to contribute in the future Kelburn Recreation Centre Boyd-Wilson Clubrooms and Arena Salamanca courts/Kelburn park precinct Does this require a new action that could pull VUW into the strategy and future discussions, or is F21 enough?

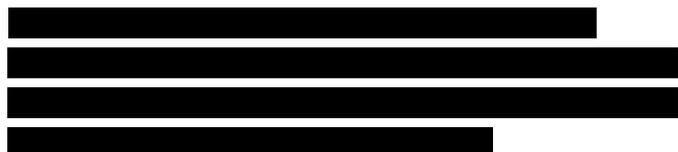
---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Feedback and insights from University Recreation, Victoria University of Wellington (VUW) • The thoughts in this paper are focused primarily on sport and recreation, and do not include the University's position on libraries, marae, childcare etc. • The process to date, needs analysis and draft plan look comprehensive and generally reflect what we think around how the city is currently placed, and what is needed moving forward. In saying this, the size and scale of the strategy requires time to work through and discussion around interpretation and understanding is required. • We agree with the core elements of the plan: vision, mission, outcomes, planning process, prioritisation criteria (provided when we refer to community this includes university staff and students), facility direction, and functional factors to consider. • VUW must be considered a key partner and collaborator for WCC. The action plan looks comprehensive and seems to make sense, but VUW (and/or some of our large clubs) do not feature to the degree they should be in 7.1, F9, F12. F21 gets our tennis club and KPSA involved, but VUW/University Recreation must be a leading contributor in conversation moving forward. • What may not be so clear, is to what degree were VUW owned spaces and VUW community facility users are considered within all this thinking. This perhaps needs to be explored further (5.4, Current state) While our Kelburn Recreation Centre is owned by VUW, it meets the in-scope criteria of this project as it is a community facility that is freely available for the community (non VUW also) to access for social, cultural and recreation objectives. Many of our casual and reoccurring users (individual and groups) are external to the university and therefore our centre is providing an essential supporting function for the public. Many of our

150 university clubs, groups and associations accommodate alumni and public members who are actively using VUW spaces. • There are multiple spaces in the University Recreation portfolio that should be considered as part of the plan thinking. They either offer extensive existing community services and/or access, or they have the ability to contribute in the future Kelburn Recreation Centre Boyd-Wilson Clubrooms and Arena Salamanca courts/Kelburn park precinct Does this require a new action that could pull VUW into the strategy and future discussions, or is F21 enough? • VUW continues to respond to the impacts and challenges of COVID and we are yet to return to the same pre-2020 levels, but it is our belief we will get back to a similar position and see the community volume and needs mirror what we have seen in previous years. This will likely result in us dealing with more significant capacity issues, making difficult decisions around access for community groups (internal and external), and possibly forcing a review of our open access policy. Meaning, non-students who live in Kelburn/Karori who visit our centre, may well be forced to find alternative facilities to use – where would they go? • While usage and capacity figures for Recreation Centres tell part of the story and present areas of opportunity, it's important to note that through peak periods (weeknight and weekend use) we are at maximum capacity across large periods of the year. This capacity is driven by student and staff availability, with club activity, fitness and wellbeing, social leagues, performance teams, and casual play all competing for the same spaces. Social sport leagues are in high demand and there are limited opportunities to expand delivery due to insufficient/unavailable facilities nearby (indoor court space primarily), meaning we are failing to meet the needs of our young people in some cases. • Some recreation groups are forced to meet and train in less suitable spaces on campus due to peak time congestion. There are little/no alternative indoor, wooden-floor facilities in the Kelburn catchment that can be hired by our clubs. This certainly impacts club performance and their ability to entice and accommodate new members • As 'wellbeing' remains a priority for facility owners and community leaders, some centres are encouraged to accommodate fitness and wellbeing services/usage ahead of other traditional forms of recreation. For us, this has meant the growth in fitness has resulted in recreation groups being squeezed out as multipurpose spaces become dedicated for fitness and wellbeing. • Does the central and western catchment area modelling factor in the shifting university population? (page 64) Student numbers are right down this year with many living away from campus, but there are strong signals we will return to pre covid levels with a significant number of students living in university accommodation or nearby rentals • We look forward to the Nuku Ora study around indoor sport/courts and hope this can help shape partnerships, decisions and investment into the future. • Competitive teams (from VUW clubs and our UTSNZ programme) are often forced to travel across to Akau Tangi to train and compete. This isn't always the preferred solution, it can cause traffic congestion and result in increased participation costs which is already a big issue for students. Shouldn't the western side of the city have a facility to accommodate these teams/this type of participation? • We agree with the summary and recommendations around lease facilities. Further review and discussion is required to maximise the development and use of assets, collaboration certainly required here. There is considerable potential across the Kelburn park/Salamanca sites and we look forward to further discussions around the possibilities and working in partnership to develop this precinct further. • A review of the Leisure Card is encouraged, and we would like to partner with WCC around this to understand how more students can be encouraged to participate using it. • When considering swimming pools, we noticed very little around performance and competitive swimming programmes/communities. We have seen this as an area of growth that has met challenges around pool access. Are we meeting their needs, not doing enough, what does the future commitment look like? Could the Karori pool review factor in the University's needs? (ironically two of our student swimmers feature on page 113 of the draft) • Victoria University of Wellington remains an important, willing and committed partner for WCC. Relationships need to be strengthened and conversations need to continue around asset use and development.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**





**Respondent No:** 222

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 10, 2023 12:10:25 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Richard Scales
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
they are verbose

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

If we are to fully subscribe to manaakitanga then we have to take account that most kiwis and probably all visitors to NZ understand English not Te Reo. So example, a sign at the hospital "mapu" is not helpful (even when google translated - "spray"). Our signage needs to be of best sensible practice.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

they are fundamentally "good" but there's no "meat"

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

This is the "meat" of the whole document. BBMPPA (Breaker Bay's RA) pointed out a gap (no public toilets) and, with WCC, conducted a survey to establish/confirm the gap. Great WCC/Local engagement

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

F13 - there are three potential locations for public toilets; all have merits and disadvantages. Most visitors to Breaker Bay go to the North End. This location is well above the sea (future sea-level rise). It is also adjacent to the existing sewer line. The play park is mostly used by residents (who have toilets). So this is not a good location. Fisherman/women mostly use Tarakena Bay ramp and probably have the most 'dire' need for a toilet (before and after boating). But the location is low lying. General thought - it's time to review just what users need from a toilet. Open/close buttons, lights, auto flushing (which often operates two or three times per visit), recorded instructions and music are superfluous to our basic need. There are simpler and less costly designs which are, in the case of rural locations, more appropriate.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

not answered

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 223

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 10, 2023 12:27:41 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Tania Savage
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** St Benedicts School Khandallah
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I am concerned about the suggestion that Nairnville is underutilised. It is not able to cater for the number of basketball/miniball teams it has already.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Somewhat support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I disagree with the statement that Wellington city has sufficient number of indoor courts. This is not the case in the western? Northern suburbs.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

The identification of Khandallah having enough community venues doesnt take into account they are not fit for purpose. Removal of these puts pressure on the rest of the network. The swimming pool provision in Khandallah is poor and does not support our schools to access at the same cost.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I agree that a multi-suburb needs assessment is needed and that increased capacity in Takapū/Wharangi for sports is needed.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

See previous box also consider how supporting schools to upgrade their facilities could support wider capacity.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The standard of staff at some of the rec centres need improving or leave running to organisations like Kelly Sports that do these things well. The standard of junior swimming instructors at Keith Spry and WRAC is haphazard

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 224

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 10, 2023 12:34:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Bryan Perry
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I unfortunately got my dates muddled – I wanted to make a submission on Te Awe Māpara via the survey but I see it's the 8th today and the survey is closed. I'm getting old I think. I would appreciate the comments below being taken on board as part of the non-survey consultation. Here are some thoughts: • I live in Khandallah and want to comment on the Library, the Town Hall and the Swimming Pool. • Each of these facilities is a hugely valuable social and community asset. From the info you sent in relation to the survey the value of these did not come across. There was some quite negative and, in my view, unbalanced comment. • In addition, some of these facilities were talked about together with similar facilities in nearby areas and blanket comments made. They were not accurate. • The Khandallah Town Hall has recently had an upgrade. It is regularly used by a range of community groups. Bookings are quite high. • The Library is small yes, but is a special and valuable place for many to use, especially children and older people. Easy access. Safe. • The pool is fantastic and well-used. Yes, there is a flood risk, but one has to weigh up this possible downside against the huge value it is to so many. (I don't use it, but know many who do). • I can understand why you may want to have a more integrated approach across contiguous areas, but I fear that there will be considerable losses through the pursuit of a hoped-for 'pure' model. The historical evolution of areas is complex and leads to a different flavour from place to place. This diversity is part of the richness of the wider area. Ngā mihi nui,

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 225

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 10, 2023 12:35:44 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Beth Pethig
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

&gt; I have lived in Khandallah for nearly 58 years and have used the wonderful space in the Town Hall in many ways &gt; I am on a committee that helps to run it so am very proud of our great asset Please do not take it away

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 226

**Login:** Registered

**Responded At:** Aug 10, 2023 15:25:18 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 10, 2023 03:18:12 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** natasha kenyon
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly oppose
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
don't believe that taking away well used community facilities in Khandallah area which is used by Broadmeadows, kaiwharawhara and Khandallah will benefit anyone.
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I am Maori and I do not support taking away well used community facilities in Khandallah area which is used by Broadmeadows, kaiwharawhara and Khandallah.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

I do not support taking away well used community facilities in Khandallah area which is used by Broadmeadows, kaiwharawhara and Khandallah.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

I do not support taking away well used community facilities in Khandallah area which is used by Broadmeadows, kaiwharawhara and Khandallah.

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

the cold pool is used by people from far and wide over the summer.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

the community hall is super busy the library is a heritage building - what will it be used for if not a library?

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 227

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 10, 2023 15:21:01 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Bruce Patterson
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Grenada Village Community Association Incorporated
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Action Plan 7.2 (Page 94) F7: Grenada North and Grenada Village facility provision Reads: Informed by the Grenada North Park Master Plan (2024) undertake needs assessment and feasibility study to consider the requirements to cater for projected growth in Grenada Village, Grenada North and Lincolnshire Farm. Our Response: We are at a loss as to what exactly this statement refers to. The statement lacks definitive direction, particularly in respect of the current council facilities in Grenada Village. It also refers to a Grenada North Park Master Plan (2024) that apparently is yet to be produced by Wellington City Council for the potential future development of Grenada North Park. We have no knowledge of this Master Plan, what it will contain, will it affect Grenada Village, and if so, how and to what extent would that be. It is very difficult to make informed comment on it without any such information. Is the submitter simply expected to surmise? In respect of the projected growth of Grenada Village, Grenada North and Lincolnshire Farm, this is also difficult to put forward realistic comment. What is the timeframe of this projected growth? Is it 10 years, 20 years, 30 years? Has Wellington City Council had formal discussions with the landowner/developer of Lincolnshire Farm recently regarding their intentions? If so, has the Wellington City Council obtained any formal commitments, agreements, development timeframes from them? The landowner/developer of Lincolnshire Farm has owned this land (land-banking it) for over 40 years. In 2001 the concept of the Northern Growth Management Framework (NGMF) was started with it finally becoming effective in 2004 as the Northern Growth Management Plan (NGMP). At a later date, the name of the Plan was changed to become the Lincolnshire Farm Structure Plan. We are of the understanding that for this rather large area to be adopted as a development growth area, the following major matters would need to be satisfied prior to it becoming a reality. 1. The routing and development of the previously mothballed Grenada to Petone Link Road (P2G) is a major factor in the process. Presumably, this concept is based on the assumption that the possible road link will be constructed. If so, this road is at least 10-12 years away (possibly longer) from becoming operational, if at all (the original concept was estimated to cost \$180 million, which later became \$250-280 million, then in 2019 became \$1 billion, with the last costing in August 2022 ballooning out to \$1.8 billion for approximately seven kilometres of roadway (published NZ Herald 18/08/2022). As it stands now (from information publicly provided) it will not be considered for funding before 2028/2029 and if, at that point it was agreed to go ahead, there has to be identification of the alignment, and extensive detailed design work which would all take a further two/three years, then comes all the necessary consents and approvals required taking at least a further one/two years, then the actual construction etc. making that it not expected to be operational before 2035/2037 at best. 2. Until the Link Road physically takes place, only limited housing in this area would be developed. 3. Until the level of housing became a viable economic figure, none of the potential community facilities that are proposed in the Structure Plan would even be considered. It has been reported recently that when fully developed, Lincolnshire Farm could eventually provide up to 4,000/5,000 homes (at approximately 250/300 homes built per annum). 4. The assumption that a road connection will be constructed between Grenada Village and Grenada North is actually a little presumptuous. In the past, the landowner/developer has clearly stated that they would not be supporting or contributing to such a road linkage, and the residents of Grenada Village have indicated their strong opposition against it. 5. Under the Wellington City Council's planning strategy to accommodate 80,000 more

people in Wellington city within the next 30 years, the development of the greenfield areas of northern Wellington were soundly rejected by Council in favour of high-density housing within the inner city areas (Te Aro, Newtown etc) and along the rapid transport spines. This was also the reasoning behind adopting the option of light-rail from the Wellington Railway Station to Island Bay. Has this now been changed? We consider that while there will a need for community facilities to be provided to cater for the combined growth area of Grenada Village, Grenada North, and Lincolnshire Farm at some point in time, we consider that the actual requirement of such facilities will not be required or take place within the next 15-20 years, at which time the development population basis should be of a level to warrant and justify it. At that stage, shouldn't the required developer's contributions to the Council cover any required community infrastructure? What is now additionally required in Grenada Village is an additional play area. The suburb has been developed in two distinct parts. The original southern development took place between 1978 and the mid 1990's and comprised of 340 homes. In 2008, Mark Avenue was extended to connect with Grenada Drive (originally called Westchester Drive East) to provide direct access to the northern motorway interchange. As a consequence, the farmland at the northern section of Grenada Village was opened up for new housing development and since then, 361 new homes have been constructed (approximately 1,100 residents) with more being built every month. The size of Grenada Village has therefore more than doubled in the last few years. In the original southern section a community hall, tennis court and a children's playground are provided. In the newer northern section of Grenada Village, no open space or recreational facilities whatsoever have been provided for this residential housing and all/any suitable land that was available for such a purpose, has since been built on, or has a required future other use. This is absolutely unacceptable. A small play area should be established in the northern sector of Grenada Village now to cater for the children who live in this area. Please note the distance from the Mandeville Crescent play area to the majority of properties in the northern area, is between 1.7km and 2.0km. New subdivisions must be developed on good principles to ensure an integrated, liveable, sustainable and prosperous community is created. There should be quality growth in a quality environment to provide quality living. Part of achieving this, is to provide the social infrastructure to accompany the development for the welfare and well-being of its residents. It is imperative therefore, that at least a children's play area is provided. This goes a long way in helping to create a good, vibrant, and healthy community. Play areas in particular should be an absolute critical part of the infrastructure for future generations. Children need to play and playgrounds provide children with high-quality, creative and sustainable equipment designed to be fun, as well as being physically and mentally challenging. They must be interesting and somewhat adventurous. They are an important part of young children's recreation and leisure activities. They provide crucial opportunities for children to play which is vital for a child's physical, emotional, and social development. They provide an important source of exercise in a safe environment. Playgrounds are absolutely important in the development of children and should be a paramount requirement in the processes of creating a new subdivision. A shared asphalt driveway is not an acceptable place for children to play. Public parks and play areas replace what once was, the backyard making it imperative these amenities are provided.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The Grenada Village Community Association Incorporated was established in 1978 with the prime objective being to provide the residents of Grenada Village with an officially recognised body that identifies, represents and advocates for the overall interest of the Grenada Village community. Grenada Village Community Hall The Grenada Village Community Association Incorporated, representing the Grenada Village community, strongly objects to the fact that the redevelopment of the Grenada Village Community Hall at 4 Mandeville Crescent, Grenada Village has been put 'on hold' by the Wellington City Council pending the findings and release of the Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023 document. Now that this study has been completed to the point that it has been publicly promulgated, it still does not provide us with any satisfaction that the necessary redevelopment of the hall will take place in an acceptable timeframe. The Community Hall was built in 1977 and is owned by the Wellington City Council. The Community Hall is the focal point of our suburb and is an extremely important community asset providing social wellbeing and interaction within the local community. Since 2018, the hall also has been an official Community Emergency Hub under the auspices of the Wellington Regional Emergency Management Office (WREMO). The maintenance of the hall is undertaken by Wellington City Council under its Property Division with a set 10-year progressive maintenance programme applying. Unfortunately, this 10-year progressive programme faltered in 2011 and no substantial maintenance has occurred since then, despite the Association's continual requests for it to be completed. Following an on-site meeting with the new Property Manager in 2020, it was agreed that a full refurbishment of the hall would take place in the Council's 2021/2022 financial year commencing 1 July 2021. It was agreed that after 43 years of use, coupled with a greater increase in the population of Grenada Village, the provision of storage areas was greatly insufficient, the toilet facilities required replacing, the kitchen equipment (cabinets, benches etc) needed replacing, a wheelchair ramp needed to be constructed to enable use by disabled people, the porch doors on both sides of the building possibly needed replacing, and the overall hall was damp. Further to this, the kitchen ceiling requires replacing, the entire hall requires a complete re-paint (currently peeling of the walls and ceiling) and the wooden floors need re-sanding and re-staining. The exterior of the building and the roof were last painted in 2011. As a result of this review, the council arranged for design concept plans for the necessary alterations to be completed in 2021. Our Association's suggestions and viewpoints were requested and accepted. Then along came the proposal of the Council to establish a Community Facilities Plan to guide the Council's provision and decision-making about community facilities for the next 30 years, and everything in respect of the Grenada Village Community Hall has just stopped! We are now left in a situation of now not knowing where we are. As stated at the beginning of this submission, the statement in the Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023 in respect of Grenada Village lacks definitive direction by simply stating: 'Informed by the Grenada North Park Master Plan (2024) undertake needs assessment and feasibility study to consider the requirements to cater for projected growth in Grenada Village, Grenada North and Lincolnshire Farm'. The Grenada Village Community Hall is a highly valued community asset and must be retained for the community, but in a 'fit for purpose' condition. It used by residents for a great variety of uses and occasions throughout the year and is the focal point of our community. It provides a place for people to meet, play, learn, share information and help each other. It provides a place for people to have social connection with others, which in turn, helps build a strong, united, and inclusive community.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

[Redacted content]



**Respondent No:** 228

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 14, 2023 10:06:44 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Ellen Blake
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Living Streets Aotearoa
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** Yes
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** [REDACTED]
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the proposed Community Facilities Plan. We very much appreciated the solid analysis of current use of facilities and their geographical locations. This is a great baseline to work from. Living Streets Aotearoa support provision of community facilities as they are very important to living locally and contribute to a vibrant community. Community facilities are also places people turn to when times are tough and during emergencies. We support a more multi-use approach to ensure facilities are well used. We would like to see a needs assessment undertaken with our older population. People over 65 are and will increase as a proportion of the population. Older people are faced with changing needs as they age and are often not well served for a growing group who perhaps have more need for social interactions. We would like to see a focus on walking which is the most popular activity (Nuku Ora survey) favoured by about three quarters of the population and particularly women. The emphasis on indoor sports facilities that are not well used is also shown in the Nuku Ora survey. To better allocate available resource a focus on what people want to do would be useful. Facilities to support walking that need to be well geographically distributed are - Seats (developing a standard rate of provision would be useful, eg a seat every 300metres) - Drinking fountains - Shelter and shade either natural tree canopy or artificial. Green space should be considered a community facility as much as structures. - Toilets (also need to be well signposted and open 24 hours). The number of toilets has reduced over the years and are not well distributed where they are needed most. - Public showers are needed which could be well located at the Wellington Railway Station - Verandahs contribute to weather proofed footpaths for people to linger along and contribute to shade in hot weather - Great public destinations and facilities that are easy to walk to. The current analysis of facilities shows that there is little public provision for the central city as the largest suburb, compared for example with Tawa. Work with inner city residents could identify what is required. We would like to be heard in support of this submission. About Living Streets Living Streets Aotearoa is New Zealand's national walking and pedestrian organisation, providing a positive voice for people on foot and working to promote walking-friendly planning and development around the country. Our vision is "More people choosing to walk more often and enjoying public places". The objectives of Living Streets Aotearoa are: • to promote walking as a healthy, environmentally friendly and universal means of transport and recreation • to promote the social and economic benefits of pedestrian-friendly communities • to work for improved access and conditions for walkers, pedestrians and runners, including walking surfaces, traffic flows, speed and safety • to advocate for greater representation of pedestrian concerns in national, regional and urban land use and transport planning. For more information, please see [www.livingstreets.org.nz](http://www.livingstreets.org.nz).

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 229

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 14, 2023 10:12:49 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Jane Curry
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support

**Q11. Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

Hard to comment - I appreciate the mission and intentions of this community facilities plan, the proposed outcomes are less clear

---

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?  Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

The approach outlined above makes sense, and seems well intentioned, but hard to comment on whether I support these intentions without clear examples.

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the  Strongly support identified factors that make a facility functional?

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

Yes, as far as I can see – retrofitting more fully functioning accessible parking and reviewing wheelchair accessibility would be excellent – for example the accessible parking in front of WRAC is often full – there is an urgent need to increase the number of parks. The accessible park in front of Newtown Library is not usable for someone who uses and abloader and Newtown in general is significantly undersupplied with accessible parking. Kelburn and Hataitai Village has no accessible parks etc.

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you  Strongly support support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

From my understanding of the table 4.4.2, the prioritization criteria clearly identifies key areas that make sense to me and I hope will inform decision making.

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

In principle, this makes sense to me. Referring to point 2 Ideally, we would like to see facilities used for more than 40 hours a week – by how many people – does this need to be made more specific? What if the facility is only open to the public fractionally above 40 hours p/w?

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

Further to: Central Wellington swimming pool provision Undertake a detailed feasibility study exploring options for sustainable and cohesive aquatic provision that includes structured water and increased play, learning and hydrotherapy capacity. It is concerning that the initial WCC facilities survey conducted in late 2022 did not reach enough WRAC hydrotherapy users. The demographic of this group is wide ranging with many who may not have access to or the skills/confidence to navigate on-line feedback mechanisms, or those who need to rely on a support worker/carer or family member to advocate on their behalf. To that end, extra care and attention to modes of accessible feedback processes is needed.

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

The WRAC hydrotherapy pool is a hugely important facility. For many who use it, more conventional modes of exercise is not an option – the reduced impact, resistance and warmer water temperature gives people the opportunity to engage in exercise that is not possible on land. To that end, it plays a critical role in overall health and wellbeing. Once a week I travel from Island Bay to the Huia Hydrotherapy Pool in Lower Hutt - which is 25m long, at least 2.5 times larger than the WRAC hydro pool and is open to the public 61 hours p/w on average, the population of Lower Hutt is around 110,000 people. By comparison, WRAC Hydrotherapy is available to the public an average of 47 hours p/w, is much smaller and serves a population of around 213,000 Wellingtonians. I try to go to the WRAC hydrotherapy pool as often as I can, however access is heavily curtailed by significantly reduced access hours (exclusive booking by specific user groups such as the CCDHB, Swimwell, Kimi Ora etc) – these bookings are often during the most user-friendly peak times when it would be most likely to be used by the general public. When the pool is available, it is often very busy with 20+ users – this overcrowding impacts the therapeutic value and limits free movement in/around the pool, as well as creating a cue for accessible bathrooms. There are also limitations in the design of the pool – small size and small variation in depth mean that many who need a more shallow setting are limited to a short retrofitted platform sitting in the pool that can only accommodate one or two users at a time. A WRAC survey specifically for hydrotherapy users would provide useful and I suspect compelling data to justify planning for another hydrotherapy pool facility in Wellington. As noted in the Community Facilities Plan - Users and non-users report pools are too busy. There is also a desire for better quality facilities and a wider range of functions, including more provision of play and therapy. Analysis indicates an under-supply of play and therapy water in the network. Demand is anticipated to increase, driven by growth and an ageing population. There is a short term solution to address the overuse of the WRAC hydrotherapy pool, and that is to revise the programme pool and hydrotherapy timetables. Opening up hours in the programme pool for those who are able to navigate entry into the pool would reduce crowding. Accessible parking – this needs to be increased significantly throughout the city. For example – there are no accessible parks in Wilsons Parking at the Swan Lane or Ghuznee St central city locations and the parking in the Tory St Wilsons is not to code and often unusable due to the location making it more likely that scooters/trolleys are left blocking the way. Accessible toilets – the suggestion in the community facilities plan to collaborate with local businesses to offer access to toilets for those with mobility challenges is an excellent immediate/short term solution. Implementing accessible bathroom 'invitations' similar to Nelson's "Use our loos" scheme <https://www.nelson.govt.nz/services/community/use-our-loos/> would have a significant positive impact on Wellington's wheelchair using community. Key card swipe access bathrooms specifically for mobility impaired: Over 80% of wheelchair users catheterize, and/or navigate a neuropathic bladder that can be prone to spasticity. When spasticity happens, this creates significant pressure on the bladder creating extreme urge and, as a result, urgency to access a toilet. One of the main reasons wheelchair users stay home rather than go out into the community is due to fear surrounding the uncertainty of finding an accessible bathroom in time, or finding there is only one usable bathroom that is occupied. A prime location to site several swipe-card accessible (issued to those through an application process – eligibility could be contingent on having a mobility parking permit) would be along the waterfront and Oriental parade. There is currently an 'accessible'

toilet along Oriental Bay (near Freyberg) the doors are prohibitively heavy, the layout of the toilet poor (sink too close to the toilet) and is regularly used by rough sleepers and consequently often in poor condition. Hygiene is particularly important, many wheelchair users actively avoid public toilets because catheterizing needs a base level of cleanliness and UTI's are a significant risk. I'm aware of the Changing Places facility ([www.changingplaces.org.nz](http://www.changingplaces.org.nz)), however these are very expensive- there are currently only 7 in New Zealand. Due to the expense, the lead time for putting one in place will be significant. In the short term, targeting businesses for 'Use our loos' and building several swipe-card accessible toilets at strategic positions along the waterfront would open up one of the flatter more rollable spaces in Wellington. Gym space – both the gyms at WCC owned pools – Freyberg and WRAC are located on the second floor – with lift access for wheelchair users. The Freyberg lift has been broken for more than a year, the gym itself is over a split level floor plan, and there are no accessible toilets on the gym level at WRAC. I have visited Snap, Anytime Fitness, Habit Health (Wgtn Central and Evans Bay), Les Mills, Urban Fitness, City Fitness to name a few – most of the gyms within a 20km radius of what you would consider Wellington central boroughs and there is no gym that has the following basic requirements for an accessible gym: • An adequate number of accessible car parks within a reasonable push distance over low gradient ground to the gym entrance – in most cases there are no parks, or perhaps one which has a high chance of being taken (particularly if the parking area serves other businesses) • Flat - step free access • Swipe entry automatic doors – most of the doors need to be pushed, are heavy and have a lip, or step into the building. • At least one accessible bathroom that doesn't double as a shower. If the toilet also includes a shower there is a tendency for longer occupancy, with no alternatives for wheelchair users. • Adequate space between equipment to roll up in a wheelchair and transfer onto equipment. • Wheelchair adapted equipment. ACC has a number of rehab programmes for injured clients - however these are expensive, staff intensive one-one sessions with a physio. In the case of wheelchair users, many can only access a gym with support from a practitioner or support worker to assist with parking, access and modifying equipment. There needs to be one central space in Wgtn City with at least 10-15 accessible parks, a 25 m hydrotherapy pool, and a rehab gym with adapted equipment for mobility impaired - this would have a huge impact on community wellbeing and make treatment much more efficient as physio programmes would have the capacity to work with several clients at once if the space allowed for independent use.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 230

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 14, 2023 10:16:48 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Ellen Blake
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered
- Q4. **What is your email address?** [REDACTED]
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** on behalf of an organisation
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** Mt Victoria Residents Association
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered
- Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.
- Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**  
not answered
- Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.
- Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**  
not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the community facilities plan. We support appropriate provision on community facilities spread equitably across the city. We note that there are very few facilities in the central city and inner city suburbs. This indicates that public provision for the inner city should be reviewed. As the inner city densifies the range of public activity that require public facilities will increase, for instance the simple pleasure of eating outdoors in a backyard will need to occur in a public park or similar, and facilities to do this should be provided. We note many facilities are located on our public reserves and Town Belt. A requirement to look after the green space and support native biodiversity should be a requirement of any lease arrangement. Old Man's Beard, other weed species and rubbish have been found on leased sites in Mt Victoria. The leasee should be required to control the weeds and clean up the rubbish. Similarly there is a need for a requirement that providing services from facilities need to be well managed, for instance a public compost facility in Mt Victoria is associated with odour issues and rats. The Basin Reserve has not been mentioned in the plan and yet is a key facility on public reserve land. We ask that provision of these facilities is included in the plan: 1 Mt Victoria Residents Association would like to see a public toilet reinstated at the Pirie Street playground. Toilets are essential facilities for small children and their caregivers to be able to enjoy parks. This could be provided in combination with nearby facilities located on public Town Belt land. The most convenient to the playground would be a joint toilet facility with the Victoria Bowling Club. 2 Mt Victoria is a key emergency hub for residents not only from Mt Victoria but also the inner city and Oriental Bay (a significant number of people). A requirement that public facilities are available during emergencies should be included in lease agreements. 3 We support the Victoria Bowling Club plan and this should include the community and innermost gardens right next door.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 231

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 14, 2023 10:20:26 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Judith Rafter
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional?

Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria?

Strongly support

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles?

Strongly support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven’t specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I use Khandallah swimming pool, library and Nairnville Park for walking and easy movers. I use he Town Hall for pilates and bridge.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 232

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 14, 2023 10:24:12 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Trish Wheeler
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Neutral
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of ‘thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong’ our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Do you support this future approach?

Somewhat oppose

---

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

I dont want our facilities closed!

---

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Neutral

---

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

I think they are working well as they are

---

Q16. **Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Somewhat oppose

---

Q17. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

No because we don't want our facilities to be closed!

---

Q18. **Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Neutral

---

Q19. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

Q20. **Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

Q21. **Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Our facilities in Khandallah are well-used and popular. It would be terrible if they closed.

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

---

not answered



**Respondent No:** 233

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 14, 2023 10:28:54 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

- Q1. **What is your name?** Clare Falkner
- 
- Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]
- Q3. **What is your phone number?** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered
- Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual
- Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered
- Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No
- Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered
- Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**  
'Thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong.' Strongly support
- Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**
- Manaakitanga: We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community. Strongly support
- Whanaungatanga: Our facilities provide places for people to share, develop relationships and build connections, strengthening our sense of belonging and community. Strongly support
- Pārekareka: Our facilities enable people to thrive by providing places to have fun, participate, create, perform, learn and play. Strongly support
- Pāhekohekotanga: Our facilities work together cohesively to be efficient and deliver a diverse range of activities and opportunities. Strongly support
- Tiakitanga: We are committed to our guardian and stewardship role. We nurture and manage our facilities to be environmentally and economically sustainable now and into the future. Strongly support
- Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**  
not answered

**Q12. What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
**1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.**  
**2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.**  
**3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.**  
**4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.**

Do you support this future approach?

Strongly support

---

**Q13. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

---

**Q14. Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

After reading through section 4.2.1, do you support the identified factors that make a facility functional? Strongly support

---

**Q15. In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

The Karori Rec Centre needs to have more "handicapped" car parks available for the Friday Arthritis Exercise class. A number of elderly residents can no longer attend this class as there are not enough parking spots available

---

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria**Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

After reading through the table in section 4.4.2, do you support the factors included in the Prioritisation criteria? Neutral

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles**In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

After reading through section 5.1, do you support the overall provision principles? Somewhat support

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

When is the "white elephant" performing arts centre going to open? Do we need this facility? Khandallah has a great performing arts hub.

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

Safety issues: the new steps and ramps outside the karori library are attractive, but very slippery when wet. More good handrails would help.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here** not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 234

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 14, 2023 11:31:14 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Sarah Williams

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?**

[REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?**

[REDACTED]

Q4. **What is your email address?**

not answered

Q5. **I am making this submission:**

as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:**

not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors**

No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:**

not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:  
1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.  
2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.  
3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.  
4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I am writing regarding Khandallah library and town hall. The khandallah village is a special place for everyone - young and old. The library is an important part of the area both for parents to take their children, regular library users and for the elderly who no longer drive and walk to Khandallah library to collect their reserved books and magazines. The elderly also collect food from the khandallah town hall. We have already lost our post office. This is a lovely area and these buildings have a special history and I want them to have a special history too. They are very important in the Khandallah suburb and for those of us spending time there.

---

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

---



**Respondent No:** 235

**Login:** Admin

**Responded At:** Aug 15, 2023 14:05:08 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2023 01:38:22 am

Q1. **What is your name?** Suzanne Tye

Q2. **What is your postal address (including suburb)?** [REDACTED]

Q3. **What is your phone number?** not answered

Q4. **What is your email address?** not answered

Q5. **I am making this submission:** as an individual

Q6. **Please enter the organisation's name:** not answered

Q7. **I would like to make an oral submission to the Councillors** No

Q8. **Please give your phone number so that a submission time can be arranged:** not answered

Q9. **Do you support or oppose the Plan's mission?**

Q10. **The draft Plan has five outcomes that we aim to achieve as part of the mission. Do you support or oppose the following Plan's outcomes?**

Q11. **Please provide any comments you have on the overall mission or outcomes:**

not answered

Q12. **What we are going to do**To achieve our mission of 'thriving and accessible community facilities – where people connect, have fun and belong' our future approach is based on the following inter-related statements of equal importance:1. Evolve towards a sustainable, collaborative and cohesive network.2. Prioritise functional, well-maintained and well-used facilities.3. Innovate our delivery of facilities.4. Invest strategically, informed by community engagement and robust evidence.

Q13. **Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose this future approach:**

not answered

Q14. **Functional facilities**As part of our future approach, we will prioritise functional, well-maintained, and well-used facilities. In section 4.2.1 of the draft Plan, we set out various components that make a facility functional (situated in the right location with a suitable design for the range of intended activities and for all people to use it). These include aspects such as location, enhancing te ao Māori, accessibility and flexibility.

Q15. **In your opinion, have we captured all aspects that make a facility functional for your needs?**

not answered

**Q16. Prioritisation criteria** Another element of our future approach is to invest strategically informed by community engagement and robust evidence. In section 4.4.2 of the draft Plan, we set out our prioritisation criteria that will be used to determine whether any new project is a priority.

---

**Q17. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the prioritisation criteria:**

not answered

---

**Q18. Overall provision principles** In section 5.1 of the draft Plan, we summarise our overall provision approach for all facilities. This approach is around ensuring our facilities are well-used and maximise community benefit, and that our network of facilities are cohesive, sustainable and well-maintained.

---

**Q19. Please let us know a bit more about why you support/oppose the overall provision principles:**

not answered

---

**Q20. Thinking now specifically about the actions proposed in section 7 of the Plan – do you have any feedback regarding any proposed actions or any ideas of actions that we should include/prioritise?**

not answered

---

**Q21. Please provide any further comments you have on the Draft Plan, including aspects we haven't specifically asked about. Is anything missing? Any other ideas?**

I am a mother of three children, and although I missed the window for submissions for the recent annual plan, I would really value the opportunity to bring this issue to your attention. I have been taking my three boys, who are now 8, 10 & 12 to the Miramar Library all their lives. We've lived in Miramar since they were born, and in last three years have shifted to Seatoun – but still use the library weekly. I have found the lack of public toilet facilities in the library itself a real safety concern. The only accessible public toilet is by the Pet shop. When my children “needed to go” – as you can imagine, it was always pretty urgent. So I would have gather up three kids, and cross two busy roads, in order to get there. Sometimes, we wouldn't make it, and we'd go home with a child who is wet. Sometimes I would have to leave a child in the library if I couldn't rally all the troops in time. It was – and still is at times – very stressful. And even worse, as they grew older and wanted to managed themselves – as little boys do – they would leave the library on their own, and try to cross those roads without me. I have had to go running from the library countless times, hoping they were okay. I am not the only one. I've seen other parents arrive at the library, and have to leave in a matter of 5mins and leave all their books behind. I've seen old people ask and been refused. And not to mention other patrons with disabilities. Miramar, as you know, has a small but well used library, but it desperately needs this simple but essential upgrade to make it a safe & pleasant service to our community. If I can help support this idea in any other way, please do let me know, [REDACTED]

**Q22. Please upload any additional information to support your submission here**

not answered

6 September 2023

Submission on Community Facilities Plan

Cyrus Dahl (completed by Kris Dahl on behalf)

Member of WCC AAC

## **What we know:**

**There are over one million New Zealanders currently living with an access need** in our communities today and for many, access to essential services and public activities and events is limited.

## **Good service and information key enablers of accessibility**

When it comes to participating in public life such as going shopping, visiting restaurants and cafes, museums, the beach and other outdoor activities, 78% of survey respondents said that they needed some form of accessibility support for them to be able to participate. (Source: [Access 2020 Report: Accessibility in New Zealand today \(belab.co.nz\)](https://www.belab.co.nz/access-2020-report))

Accessibility problems in publicly-owned venues in the capital were examples of organisational failures to make a commitment "to true accessibility, from the ground up. "True accessibility" meant arts and entertainment venues and cultural institutions needed to be both "accessible and inclusive". "If we're positioning Wellington as the cultural capital, we have to be very careful claiming that title if we're leaving some people behind."

Office for Disability Issues (ODI) director Brian Coffey said all public buildings must meet accessibility standards, but encouraged venues and events to commit to "continual improvement, to go beyond the minimum, and involve disabled people."

Improving accessibility also benefited seniors, parents with children and people with temporary impairments.

(Source: [Call for better accessibility in Wellington's halls of power | Stuff.co.nz](https://www.stuff.co.nz/wellington/news/122544444))

## **Purpose:**

This submission covers key observations and points on the Outcomes and a few selected facilities within Te Awe Māpara Draft Community Facilities Plan 2023.

Suggestions and recommendations are also highlighted for ongoing improvement.

### 1) Outcomes:

It is good to see **Manaakitanga** within the Plan.

This outcome mentions inclusiveness and references the Accessible Action Plan 2019.

*“We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community”.*

Outcome	Strategic alignment	Relevant strategies	The Council's provision of community facilities contributes to these strategic outcomes
<p><b>Manaakitanga</b></p>  <p>We are good hosts, and our facilities are accessible and equitable for all. We are respectful, generous and care for others and our community.</p>	<p><b>Te whakatairanga i te ao Māori</b> Community facilities provide opportunities to celebrate and embrace te ao Māori and te reo Māori.</p> <p><b>Inclusive</b> You belong - Community facilities are inclusive and cater for diverse communities.</p>	<p>Social Wellbeing Framework 2021</p> <p>Te Whai Oranga Pōneke 2023</p> <p>Tūpiki Ora 2022</p> <p>Accessible Wellington Action Plan 2019</p> <p>Children and Young People Strategy 2021</p> <p>Positive Ageing Policy</p> <p>Social Wellbeing Framework</p> <p>Te Whai Oranga Pōneke</p> <p>Tūpiki Ora</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mana whenua and te ao Māori cultural narratives, identities, histories and landmarks are increasingly visible at our facilities.</li> <li>• Our community facility network will better support marae, uniquely Māori spaces and kaupapa Māori based activities.</li> <li>• The significance of the whenua on which the facility stands will be recognised.</li> <li>• Te ao Māori and te reo Māori are better reflected in the decision-making, management and activities of our facilities.</li> <li>• Our facilities are welcoming for everyone. Special consideration is given to diverse communities and cultures so they are celebrated, embraced and thriving. People have a strong sense of identity and belonging at our facilities.</li> <li>• Community facilities foster multi and diverse intergenerational activities.</li> <li>• New, existing, emerging or growing recreational, creative and community activities are supported equitably.”</li> <li>• Our facilities are designed for flexible and varied use, rather than singular activities, to accommodate diverse and changing user needs.</li> <li>• Spaces are provided that support the diverse ways different cultures and communities use facilities. For example, Pasifika peoples often visit facilities with their children and families, and rainbow communities require safe, affordable and easy access to spaces such as meeting rooms.</li> </ul>

**1.1 It is suggested** that accessibility is integrated into **Manaakitanga** and not listed as an afterthought or ‘tag-on’ in Pāhekohekotanga. Hence deleting the need for Pāhekohekotanga altogether as it should be integrated into Outcome 1 and should come first.

**1.2** It is suggested that **Manaakitanga** is elevated into an overarching outcome to cover all people. People with disabilities are missing from this outcome currently. People with disabilities are mana whenua, young, old, Rainbow+, and from a range of ethnic backgrounds.

### 2) Strategic Alignment:

The strategic alignment area in **Manaakitanga** states *“Inclusive You belong – Community facilities are inclusive and cater for diverse communities”* – However there is nothing mentioned in this outcome about accessibility. Accessibility is the key to inclusion. Accessibility comes first. If something is not accessible you cannot be included.

**2.1 It is suggested** that a key relevant strategy missing from this strategic alignment is the New Zealand Disability Strategy. The [New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) guides the work of government agencies on disability issues from 2016 to 2026.

Specifically, Outcome 5 Accessibility - We access all places, services and information with ease and dignity.

### 3) Contributions to the outcomes:

Within **Manaakitanga** there are no accessible specific initiatives listed corresponding with inclusiveness and the Accessible Action Plan 2019.

**3.1 It is suggested** that accessibility is integrated into **Manaakitanga** and not listed as an afterthought or ‘tag-on’ in Pāhekohekotanga. Hence deleting the need for Pāhekohekotanga altogether as it should be integrated into Outcome 1 and come first.

**3.2 It is suggested** that the accessibility outcomes from Pāhekohekotanga be moved into this overarching outcome of **Manaakitanga**.

#### **4) Direction for facility types**

It is good to see an outline of what is planned by facility in the draft plan. Overall, the plan lacks any discussion about accessibility within these facilities.

There is next to no visibility of people with disabilities in the draft plan. There are no pictures of people with mobility aides, prams, walkers (eg: wheelchairs, facilities with ramps, hoists, low vision aids, sensory needs etc).

Improving the visibility of suitable accessible public facilities can improve attendance for all.

The table one the next page outlines specific facilities, points and **suggested recommendations**.

## Specific facilities, points and **suggested recommendations**

Page	Facility	Current State	Points	Recommendations
56	Libraries	No mention of accessibility features for any centres listed. Only Libraires with poor accessibility mentioned.	More disabled would use the Libraries, Community centres and Recreation Centres if facilities were more accessible and people knew what was available.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Include accessibility features for each Library including accessible parking facilities and bathrooms.</li> <li>2) A full audit of accessible features.</li> </ol>
59 to 62	Community centres & Recreation centres	No mention of accessibility features for any centres listed.		
65	Swimming pools	No mention of accessibility for any pools listed.  <u>For example:</u> Johnsonville pool has a purpose-built therapy pool with ramp access but does not have suitable change facilities (full bed) and no hoist into the spa.	<p>Many change facilities are inadequate, chair hoists do not work or are not available, outdoor pools are inaccessible – they do not have full length benches in family change spaces and doorways are too narrow.</p> <p>More disabled would use the pools if accessibility facilities were better and people knew what was available.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Include accessibility features for each Pool including accessible parking facilities and bathrooms.</li> <li>2) A full audit of hoist chairs, full change facilities (with full showers and full-length beds) is required.</li> <li>3) Include a map showing accessible features at each pool, including accessible parking. Use photos.</li> </ol>
70	Marae	No mention of accessibility for any Marae listed.	<p>It is important to provide visibility so disabled Māori are visible and included.</p> <p>More disabled would use Marae if accessibility was visible and people knew what was available.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Include accessibility features for each Marae including accessible parking facilities and bathrooms.</li> <li>2) Support the refurbishment of Marae to be more accessible.</li> </ol>
75	Public toilets	No number of accessible toilets listed.	Footnote to explain what a Changing Places bathroom is.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Include number of accessible toilets and what they contain – some are not good and too small to support two people in the toilet if a carer is required.</li> </ol>

Page	Facility	Current State	Points	Recommendations
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2) Include plan for building of Changing Places – what will they look like and where will they be. AAG would like to see the designs.</li> <li>3) Include map showing accessible bathroom and accessible parking close to these facilities.</li> <li>4) Include the plan for the accessible change space development in Taranaki Street – including accessible parking by the change space.</li> </ul>